
Ohio

On 19 August 1863 the Adjutant General ordered that:

Volunteer regiments, battalions and squadrons will inscribe on their colors their proper numerical designation and the arm of the service to which they belong, with the letters O.V.M. They may also wear upon their colors the name of their city or county, or both.

This order probably relates to inscriptions on national colors.

43 USA OH

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER MILITIA

(Redesignated NATIONAL GUARD in 1864; new commands established as INDEPENDENT MILITIA in 1870)

(Cincinnati elements)

- 0010 Rover Guards or Regt 1852-1860
Full dress: scarlet tail coat and pants, trimmed with buff; scarlet dress cap trimmed with brass and initials "C.R.G."; red and white plume; silver star on brass breast plate; "C.R.G." on brass waist belt plate. *Fatigue:* dark blue jacket and forage cap, trimmed with red; black pants. 1858: *Full dress:* "scarlet, blue, and buff, and bear-skin hats," all ranks with gorgets.
- 20 ● Cincinnati Independent 1st Regt ?-1860
 Comps distinctively dressed.
- Washington Bn ?-1860
 Comps distinctively dressed.
- 30 ● 1st Cincinnati Bn (organ to contain active elements of the three commands above) 1860-1863
- 40 10th Regt, OVM 1863-1864
 10th Regt, ONG 1864-1870
 165th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 100 days, 1864
 1860: state reg uniform adopted. 1863: US reg inf clothing.
- Independent Guthrie Grays [comp] 1854-1859
- 50 Guthrie Grays Bn (reorgan) 1859-c.1865
 also 6th Vol Inf Regt (1st Foot Vols) Fed serv: 1861-1864
 also Cincinnati Rifles (Neff's) Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
Dress Uniform: gray tail coat, pants and dress cap, with black trim.
As 6th Vol Inf Regt: May 1861: issued gray uniform "of distinctive pattern" bought by private subscription; 4 comps wore full uniform, others had gray "overshirt"; gray forage cap. Converted muskets. *June 1861:* blue state clothing. Flank comps issued Enfield rifle. *Aug. 1861* "Greenwood" US M1842 rifled musket issued 8 center comps. 1862-1863: Enfield rifle with some Saxon and Prussian rifled muskets in 1862.
- Cincinnati Home Guard Bn (Jones' Independent Bn: Railroad Guard) 60 Fed serv: (?)
- Cincinnati Independent Arty (Paulsen's Btry) 70 Fed serv: (?) 1863
- Cincinnati Reserve Militia (2nd Regt, OVM) Fed serv: 1 mo, 1862
 80 Gray jacket, pants, shirt and forage cap trimmed with black.
- 1st Bn (Zouaves) 1868-1872
 90 Blue zouave jacket with yellow trim, red cap and full pants, light blue sash, yellow leggings and white gaiters.
- 2nd Bn (Colored) 100 1870 on
- 3rd Bn (German) 110 1871 on

(Cleveland elements)

- Cleveland Grays (Fed serv in 1st Vol Inf Regt) entire period
 120 *Dress uniform:* gray tail coat, pants and dress cap. Distinctive button with "CG" inside wreath of leaves and seed pods.
Fatigue: gray jacket, pants and cap trimmed with black. Gray knapsack with "C" over "GRAYS" white on rear. 1866: blue frock coat, sky blue pants, gray cap.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Cleveland Light Artillery to 1859
- 130 1st Regt Light Art (Barnett's) 1859-1861
Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 1st Regt Vol Light Artillery Fed serv: 1861-1865
- Cleveland Light Artillery (reorgan) 1872 on
Double-breasted blue tail coat with buttons in pairs, sky blue pants, both trimmed with red; leather helmets, brass trim, red horsehair plume. In 1859 armed with 6-pdr bronze guns. Light art saber. 1861: US reg light art clothing.
- 7th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 1861-1864
140 (Included Cleveland Zouave Light Guards [wore zouave jacket with buttons down both sides, braided kepi], Sprague Zouave Cadets, National Guards, etc.)
Comps not uniformed or distinctively dressed at first: issued conversions. June 1861: state clothing. 1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 29th Regt, OVM (relationship with other Cleveland commands not certain) 150 1863-1864
- 29th Regt, ONG 160 1864-c.1869

(Dayton elements)

- 1st Regt Light Inf (King's; redesign) 1857-1859
- 170 2nd Inf Regt (reorgan) 1859-1861
- 5th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 1861-1865
(reorgan as independent comps) 1870 on
Comps distinctively dressed. Adopted state clothing c. 1860.
As 5th Vol Inf Regt: 1861: "only uniform was flannel shirts, some red, some blue, some orange, but each company was the same." Initially issued Austrian, Prussian and Saxon rifled muskets; retained through 1862. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

(Columbus elements)

- Columbus Bn (Mills') 1859-1861?
- 180 Comps distinctively dressed. M1842 musket with M1841 rifle for 1 rifle comp.

190 (Independent comps located in cities of Marietta, Toledo, and Sandusky, various towns and counties.)

(Miscellaneous elements)

- (The two regts below were formed in April 1861 almost entirely from OVM comps gathered from the state at large.)
- 1st Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 1861-1864
200 (Lancaster Guards, Lafayette Guards [Dayton], Dayton Light Guards, Montgomery Guards, Cleveland Greys, Hibernian Guards [Cleveland], Portsmouth Guards, Zanesville Guards, Mansfield Guards, and Jackson Guards [Hamilton])
Comps distinctively clothed at first, chiefly in state reg uniforms. April 1861: issued blue fatigue blouse, gray pants, red flannel shirt, black felt hat, black pilot cloth overcoat. Armed with conversions. June 1861: US reg inf clothing; muskets of "approved pattern." Nov 1861: Greenwood conversions. 1862-1863: Enfield rifle.
 - 2nd Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 1861-1864
210 (Rover Guards, Columbus Videttes, Columbus Fencibles, Zouave Guards [Cincinnati], Lafayette Guards [Cincinnati], Springfield Zouaves, Pickaway Comp., Steubenville Comp., Covington Blues [Miami Co.], and Baldwin Rifles [Urbana])
Same clothing and arms as 1st Inf Regt. 1862-1863: Enfield rifle.

(In addition to the commands listed above, a total of 99 inf regts and bns, 2 cav bns, 15 btrys of light art, and several independent comps were raised as Ohio Vol Militia throughout the state in 1863. These commands varied widely in strength. In 1864 elements were drawn from them to form, provisionally, 42 inf regts, 1 cav bn, and 2 btrys of light art. These provisional organs are mentioned next; where known, their parent commands are listed.)

The relationships, if any, between these new OVM commands and the older pre-war uniformed militia corps have not been determined in most cases.)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

220 PROVISIONAL NATIONAL GUARD (100 DAYS)

(These regts wore US reg clothing provided by the state, with dress and fatigue uniforms often mixed. Small arms and accouterments were of a wide variety and usually poor quality. Colors carried were probably those of parent ONG commands.)

- 2nd Bn, Cav 60 days, 1864
- 2nd Btry 60 days, 1864
- 8th Btry 60 days, 1864; 4 mos, 1864-1865
- 130th Regt (1st Regt, 13th and 75th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 131st Regt (elements of 1st and 12th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 132nd Regt (elements of 1st, 12th, 28th, 38th and 42nd Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 133rd Regt (3rd Regt, 58th and 76th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 134th Regt (4th Regt and 94th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 135th Regt (5th Regt and 32nd Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 136th Regt (6th, 57th, 62nd and 89th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 137th Regt (7th Regt and 98th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 138th Regt (8th Regt, 5th, 32nd, 37th and 98th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 139th Regt (9th Regt) 100 days, 1864
- 140th Regt 100 days, 1864
- 141st Regt (16th, 20th, 36th and 84th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 142nd Regt 100 days, 1864
- 143rd Regt (18th and 69th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 144th Regt (19th and 64th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 145th Regt (13th Bn, 22nd Regt) 100 days, 1864
- 146th Regt 100 days, 1864
- 147th Regt (25th Regt, 87th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 148th Regt (46th Regt, 26th and 96th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 149th Regt (27th Regt, 55th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 150th Regt 100 days, 1864
- 151st Regt (33rd Regt, 57th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 152nd Regt (28th and 35th Regts) 100 days, 1864
- 153rd Regt 100 days, 1864
- 154th Regt (23rd Bn, 60th Regt) 100 days, 1864
- 155th Regt (44th Bn, 92nd Regt) 100 days, 1864
- 156th Regt (34th Regt, 80th and 81st Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 157th Regt (39th Regt, 88th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 158th Regt: did not organ
- 159th Regt (11th and 73rd Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 160th Regt 100 days, 1864
- 161st Regt (43rd, 58th, 70th and 93rd Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 162nd Regt 100 days, 1864
- 163rd Regt (48th Regt, 72nd, 96th and 99th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 164th Regt (49th Regt, 54th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 165th Regt (10th Regt): see Cincinnati elements, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 166th Regt (59th, 63rd, 79th and 83rd Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 167th Regt (61st Regt, 65th Bn) 100 days, 1864
- 168th Regt (66th and 67th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 169th Regt (50th and 52nd Regts, 82nd and 95th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 170th Regt (74th and 78th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 171st Regt (51st Regt, 14th, 85th and 86th Bns) 100 days, 1864
- 172nd Regt (47th Regt) 100 days, 1864

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

230 VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

(Cav commands wore variations of US reg cav clothing.)

- 1st Regt 1861-1865
Blue uniform jacket, braided around chest with yellow, sky blue pants, forage cap or black derby-type slouch hat.
1862: Sharps carbine, Colt navy revolver, M1840 saber. 1863: Colt army and navy and Remington navy revolvers. 1864: Sharps carbine, Colt navy revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 1st Independent Bn (redesig 11th Cav Regt, q.v.) 1861-1863
1862: Enfield rifle, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 2nd Regt (1st Regt, Wade and Hutchins' Cav Brig) 1861-1865
1862: Colt army and Starr revolvers, M1840 saber. 1863: Colt revolving rifle, Burnside carbine, Gallagher carbine, Colt army and Remington Navy revolvers. 1864: Spencer and Burnside carbines.
- 2nd Independent Bn (Buck's) 60 days, 1864
- 3rd Regt 1861-1865
1862: Sharps carbine, Remington navy revolver, M1840 saber. 1863: Burnside, Sharps, Gallagher and Joslyn carbines, Colt army and Remington navy revolvers, 1864: Burnside and Spencer carbines.
- 4th Regt 1861-1865
1862: Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt and Starr army revolvers, M1840 saber. 1863-1864: most of regt armed with Sharps, Gallagher and Joslyn carbines, some Burnside; Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 4th Independent Bn 6 mos, 1863-1864
1863: Burnside and Starr carbines, Colt army revolver; M1840 saber.
- 5th Regt (also called 2nd Regt) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 5th Independent Bn (Ijams') 6 mos, 1863-1864
1863: Cosmopolitan and Starr carbines, Remington army revolver, M1860 saber.
- 6th Regt (2nd Regt, Wade and Hutchins' Cav Brig) 1861-1865
1862: some comps armed with Smith carbine; Colt army revolver; M1840 saber. 1863: Burnside carbine, Gallagher and Joslyn carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 saber.
- 7th Regt (River Regt) 1862-1865
1862: Light French rifle, cal .577; Whitney navy revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863: Enfield rifle, Burnside carbine, Remington army and Whitney navy revolvers. 1864: Burnside carbine.
- 8th Regt (formerly 44th Inf Regt) 1864-1865
1864: Spencer and Cosmopolitan carbines, M1860 saber.
- 9th Regt 1863-1865
1863: Gallagher carbine, Remington navy revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Starr carbine and Smith carbine.
- 10th Regt 1862-1865
1863: Merrill and Sharps carbines, Remington army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Sharps carbine, Remington army and Colt navy revolvers.
- 11th Regt (formerly 1st Independent Bn; Rocky Mountain Cav) 1863-1866
1863: Enfield rifle, Spencer and Starr carbines, Remington army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets cal .58; Enfield rifle for most men, Spencer and Smith carbines, Remington army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 12th Regt 1863-1865
1863: Enfield rifle, Belgian rifled carbine cal .69. 1864: Ballard and Spencer carbines, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 13th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets, cal .58, Enfield rifle.
- McLaughlin's Independent Squadron 1861-1865
1863: Smith carbine, Remington navy revolver, M1840 saber. 1864: Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 250 (Independent Cav Comps: Burdsall's, George's [or Ironton Cav], Harlans Light [see 11th Pennsylvania Cav Regt], 3rd Comp [Pfau's, or Cox's Body Guard], 4th Comp [Foster's, or Halleck's Escort], 6th Comp [Garrard's, assigned to 3rd New York Cav Regt]) 1861-1865
- Union Light Guard (Bennett's Cav Comp) 1863-1866
- 260 (Comp specially raised to protect the President of the US; comprised 1 man from each county in Ohio. Served as guards at White House, etc.)
1863: Smith carbine, Remington navy revolver, M1840 saber. 1864: Whitney navy revolvers, M1860 saber.

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

- 1st Regt (Heavy; formerly 117th Inf Regt) 1863-1865
- 270 US reg heavy arty clothing, Enfield rifle.
- 1st Regt (Light): see Cleveland elements, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 2nd Regt (Heavy) 1863-1865
- 280 US reg heavy arty clothing, Enfield rifle.
(Independent Light Arty Btrys: 1st-12th, 14th-22nd, 24th-26th) 1861-1865
US reg light arty clothing.

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

(All inf commands wore US reg inf clothing unless otherwise noted.)

- 1st Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 2nd Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 3rd Regt 1861-186
- 290 April 1861: comps distinctively clothed. Armed with conversions. July 1861: issued state clothing with blue fatigue coat and gray pants; M1842 musket. 1862-1863: M1842 musket; Enfield rifle. 1861-1865
- 4th Regt (reorgan as 4th Bn in 1864) 1861-1865
- 300 April 1861: comps distinctively clothed. Armed with conversions. June 1861: issued state clothing with blue fatigue coat and gray pants. 1862: US M1842 rifled musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 5th Regt: see Dayton elements, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 6th Regt: see Cincinnati elements, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 7th Regt: see Cleveland elements, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 8th Regt 1861-1864
- 310 Initially issued conversions or M1842 musket. 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 9th Regt (1st German Regt) 1861-1864
- 320 Initially issued M1842 musket. 1863: Enfield rifle.
- 10th Regt (Montgomery Regt) 1861-1864
- 330 Initially issued M1842 musket. 1863: Enfield rifle; some Spencer rifles issued.
- 11th Regt 1861-1865
- 340 Initially issued M1842 musket. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets. Purchased 220 Wesson carbines.
- 12th Regt 1861-1864
- 350 Austrian, Prussian and Saxon rifled muskets.
- 13th Regt 1861-1865
- 360 1861: Comp C, "dressed in full suits . . . light blue roundabouts and pantaloons with caps of the same color." Initially issued conversions. 1862-1863: Enfield rifle; Springfield rifled muskets.
- 14th Regt 1861-1865
- 370 1861: blouse, gray flannel shirt, forage cap & cover. Initially issued conversions. Sept 1861: conversions and some Enfield rifles. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 15th Regt 1861-1865
- 380 1861: gray shell jacket, gray striped pants, gray flannel shirt, sky blue overcoat, hat. Initially armed with conversions, except Comps A and B, which received Enfield rifles. 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: M1863 rifle-musket.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 16th Regt 1861-1864
390 1861: blouse, gray striped pants, gray flannel shirt, gray overcoat, forage cap & cover. Belgian or French rifled muskets, cal .69. 1863: continued with same, plus Austrian rifled muskets, cal .70.
- 17th Regt 1861-1865
400 1861: gray shell jacket, gray pants, gray flannel shirt, black overcoat, hat. Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 18th Regt 1861-1865
410 1861: blouse, gray pants, gray flannel shirt, sky blue overcoat, forage cap & cover. 1862: conversions. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle; some Springfield rifled muskets, 1864.
- 19th Regt 1861-1865
420 1861: gray shell jacket, sky blue pants, gray flannel shirt, sky blue overcoat, forage cap & cover. 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 20th Regt 1861-1865
430 1861: gray shell jacket, gray striped pants, gray flannel shirt, sky blue overcoat, forage cap & cover. Conversions. 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 21st Regt 1861-1865
440 1861: blouse, gray flannel shirt, black overcoat, forage cap & cover. Initially issued conversions. 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. Dec 1862: some Colt revolving rifles. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 22nd Regt 3 mos, 1861
450 Blouse, gray striped pants, forage cap & cover.
- 22nd Regt (formerly 13th Missouri Inf Regt) 1861-1865
460 1862: Springfield rifled muskets; light French or "Liege" rifles, cal .577, with saber bayonets. 1863: Enfield rifle.
- 23rd Regt 1861-1865
470 Initially armed with conversions. 1862-1864: Enfield rifle; some Springfield rifled muskets, 1864.
- 24th Regt 1861-1865
480 1862-1863: Enfield rifle and Springfield rifled muskets.
- 25th Regt 1861-1866
490 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets and Enfield rifle.
- 26th Regt 1861-1865
500 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 27th Regt 1861-1865
510 1862: M1841 rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 28th Regt (2nd German Regt) 1861-1865
520 1862-1863: Belgian or Vincennes rifles with saber bayonets. 1864: Enfield rifle.
- 29th Regt 1861-1865
530 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 30th Regt 1861-1865
540 1863: 9-button blue jacket, sky blue pants and forage cap. 1862: conversions. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 31st Regt 1861-1865
550 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 32nd Regt 1861-1865
560 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 33rd Regt 1861-1865
570 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 34th Regt (Piatt Zouaves; 1st Zouaves) 1861-1865
580 Blue jacket, sky blue full pants with double red stripes, russet leather leggings, red shirt and fez. 1862: M1842 rifled musket (mounted May 1863). 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 35th Regt 1861-1864
590 Blue shell jacket with white edging and cuff trim, light blue pants, black slouch hat. 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 36th Regt 1861-1865
600 1861: Black overcoat with cape, gray flannel shirt, blue pants; haversack of painted duck, "rubber" canteen. 1863: 9-button blue shell jacket, light blue pants, forage cap or slouch hat. 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 37th Regt (3rd German Regt) 1861-1865
610 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 38th Regt 1861-1865
620 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 39th Regt (Groesbeck's Regt) 1861-1865
630 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 40th Regt 1861-1864
640 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 41st Regt 1861-1865
650 1862: conversions. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 42nd Regt 1861-1864
660 1862: light French or "Liege" rifles, cal .577, with saber bayonet. 1863-1864: armed largely with Enfield rifle and Springfield rifled muskets.
- 43rd Regt 1861-1865
670 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 44th Regt (converted and redesign 8th Cav Regt) 1861-1864
680 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. (Mounted Jan 1863.)
- 45th Regt 1862-1865
690 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. (Mounted March 1863.)
- 46th Regt 1861-1864
700 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: Spencer rifle.
- 47th Regt (Wilstack Regt) 1861-1865
710 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 48th Regt (consol with 83rd Inf Regt in 1865 and so designated; later reorgan as 48th Inf Bn) 1861-1866
720 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 49th Regt 1861-1866
730 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 50th Regt 1862-1865
740 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .58, 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 51st Regt 1861-1865
750 1862: Belgian or Vincennes rifles with saber bayonets; M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 52nd Regt 1862-1865
760 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 53rd Regt 1861-1865
770 Issued distinctive zouave jacket, blue with sky blue lace, in early 1864. 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 54th Regt (2nd Zouaves) 1861-1865
780 1861: "fancy three-cornered hat with red tassel" and "braided jackets" also "cap with a tassel on it, a bright colored blouse and baggy trousers." 1862: Belgian or Vincennes rifles with saber bayonets. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 55th Regt 1861-1865
790 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 56th Regt 1861-1866
800 1862-1864: Enfield rifle with some "Dresden" and "Suhl" rifled muskets in 1862.
- 57th Regt 1861-1865
810 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 58th Regt 1861-1865
820 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 59th Regt 1861-1865
830 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 60th Regt (disb following capture and parole) 840 1862 1864-1865
- 60th Regt 1864-1865
850 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 61st Regt 1862-1865
860 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 62nd Regt 1861-1865
870 1862: Austrian and Prussian rifled muskets, cal .69 and .70. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 63rd Regt 1861-1865
880 1862: Austrian and Prussian rifled muskets, cal .69 and .70. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 64th Regt 1861-1865
890 1861: plain frock coat, kepi, Hardee hat with bugle; 1863: shell jacket with 9 buttons, kepi. 1862: issued brown overcoat, later thrown away. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 65th Regt 1861-1865
900 1861: plain frock coat, kepi, Hardee hat with bugle; 1862: issued brown overcoat, later thrown away. 1863: 9-button shell jacket, kepi. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 66th Regt 1861-1865
910 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 67th Regt 1861-1865
920 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 68th Regt 1861-1865
930 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 69th Regt 1861-1865
940 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 70th Regt 1861-1865
950 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 71st Regt 1861-1865
960 1862: Belgian or French rifled muskets. (Mounted in 1863.) 1863: Enfield rifle; officers carried M1860 saber.
- 72nd Regt 1861-1865
970 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 73rd Regt 1861-1865
980 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 74th Regt 1861-1865
990 1862: Belgian or French rifled muskets. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 75th Regt 1861-1865
1000 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. (Mounted March 1864.) 1864: issued Spencer rifles.
- 76th Regt 1861-1865
1010 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 77th Regt 1861-1866
1020 1864-1865: shell jacket with 11 buttons, blouse, slouch hat. 1862: M1842 rifled musket; Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55; Springfield rifled muskets; Belgian or French rifled muskets. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 78th Regt 1861-1865
1030 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 79th Regt 1862-1865
1040 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 80th Regt 1861-1865
1050 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 81st Regt (Morton's Independent Rifle Regt) 1861-1865
1060 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 82nd Regt (Independent Bn Sharpshooters, 3rd Div, 11th Army Corps) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Enfield rifle with some Springfield rifled muskets, 1864.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

● 83rd Regt	1862-1865
1080 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 84th Regt	3 mos, 1862
1090 Conversions.	
● 85th Regt	3 mos, 1862
1100 Conversions.	
● 86th Regt	3 mos, 1862; 6 mos, 1863-1864
1110 1862: conversions. 1863: Austrian rifled musket, cal .58.	
● 87th Regt	3 mos, 1862
1120 Conversions.	
● 88th Regt (1st Bn Governor's Guards)	1862-1865
1130 1862: Austrian, Prussian and Saxon rifled muskets. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 89th Regt	1862-1865
1140 1862: M1842 rifled muskets. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 90th Regt	1862-1865
1150 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 91st Regt	1862-1865
1160 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 92nd Regt	1862-1865
1170 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 93rd Regt	1862-1865
1180 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 94th Regt	1862-186.
1190 1862-1864: Enfield rifle with some Springfield rifled muskets in 1863-1864.	
● 95th Regt	1862-1865
1200 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 96th Regt	1862-1865
1210 1862: Belgian or French rifled muskets. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 97th Regt	1862-1865
1220 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 98th Regt	1862-1865
1230 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 99th Regt	1862-1864
1240 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. 1863-1864: armed largely with Enfield rifles.	
● 100th Regt	1862-1865
1250 1862-1864: Enfield rifle (entire supply lost Sept 1863).	
● 101st Regt	1862-1865
1260 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 102nd Regt	1862-1865
1270 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 103rd Regt	1862-1865
1280 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 104th Regt	1862-1865
1290 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 105th Regt (Western Reserve Regt)	1862-1865
1300 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 106th (4th German Regt)	1862-1865
1310 1863-1864: Enfield rifle. (Mounted c. May 1863.)	
● 107th Regt (5th German Regt)	1862-1865
1320 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: Enfield rifle.	

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

● 108th Regt (6th German Regt)	1862-1865
<i>1330</i> 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 109th Regt: failed to complete organ <i>1340</i>	
● 110th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1350</i> 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 111th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1360</i> 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 112th Regt: failed to complete organ <i>1370</i>	
● 113th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1380</i> 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 114th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1390</i> 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 115th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1400</i> 1863: M1842 musket. 1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 116th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1410</i> 1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 117th Regt (converted and redesign 1st Heavy Arty Regt)	1862-1863
● 118th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1420</i> 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 119th Regt: failed to complete organ <i>1430</i>	
● 120th Regt	1862-1864
<i>1440</i> 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Enfield rifle.	
● 121st Regt	1862-1865
<i>1450</i> 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 122nd Regt	1862-1865
<i>1460</i> 1862-1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 123rd Regt	1862-1865
<i>1470</i> 1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .577. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 124th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1480</i> 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 125th Regt (Opdycke's Tigers)	1862-1865
<i>1490</i> Commonly wore black felt hat. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 126th Regt	1862-1865
<i>1500</i> 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 127th Colored Regt (redesign)	1863-1864
<i>1510</i> 5th Regt, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 128th Regt (formed from Hoffman Bn)	1864-1865
<i>1520</i> 1863: M1842 musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 129th Regt	6 mos, 1863-1864
<i>1530</i> 1863: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55.	
● 130th-172nd Regts: see NATIONAL GUARD	
● 173rd Regt	1864-1865
<i>1540</i> 1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 174th Regt	1864-1865
<i>1550</i> 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 175th Regt	1864-1865
<i>1560</i> 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 176th Regt	1864-1865
<i>1570</i> 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 177th Regt 1864-1865
 - 1580 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 178th Regt 1864-1865
 - 1590 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 179th Regt 1864-1865
 - 1600 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 180th Regt 1864-1865
 - 1610 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 181st Regt 1864-1865
 - 1620 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 182nd Regt 1864-1865
 - 1630 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 183rd Regt 1864-1865
 - 1640 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- (Regiments hereafter are believed to have been armed with M1863 rifle musket.)
- 184th Regt 1865
 - 185th Regt 1865
 - 186th Regt 1865
 - 187th Regt 1865-1866
 - 188th Regt 1865
 - 189th Regt 1865
 - 190th Regt: failed to complete organ 1650
 - 191st Regt 1865
 - 192nd Regt 1865
 - 193rd Regt 1865
 - 194th Regt 1865
 - 195th Regt 1865
 - 196th Regt 1865
 - 197th Regt 1865
 - 198th Regt 1865
- Spencer repeating cartridge rifle
- 1660 (Departmental Corps: composed of 4 comps from Pennsylvania and 3 comps from Ohio, enlisted for serv in the Dept of the Monongahela) 1863-1864
 - (Independent Sharpshooter Comps: 1st-3rd Comps [raised for Birge's Western Sharpshooters]: see 66th Illinois Vol Inf Regt) 1862-1865
 - (4th-10th Comps; serv independently in various areas)
 - Some comps wore black felt hat with plume and russet leather gaiters. 1863-1864: Spencer rifle.
 - Dennison Guard 1670 1862-1863
 - Hoffman Bn (merged into 128th Inf Regt) 1680 1861-1864
 - Trumbull Guard (River Guard) 1862-1865
 - 1690 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - Bard's Independent Comp 30 days, 1862
 - 1700 Belgian or French rifled muskets.
 - Wallace Guard 1710 30 days, 1862

U.S. COLORED TROOPS RAISED IN OHIO

- 27th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1864-1865
- 1720 1864: Springfield rifled muskets; Enfield rifles.

Oregon

were withdrawn in 1861, and to a lesser extent in countering the operations of pro-Confederate bands and lawless elements in general.

The volunteer regiments were aided from time to time by militia companies of forty or fifty men which served for a few months at a time. One example was Lieutenant Nathan Olney's mounted company which was outfitted by the citizens of The Dalles and which in 1864 was mustered into Federal service for four months to guard one of the main roads through the state.

Oregon troops of the two volunteer Civil War regiments were uniformed, accoutered and armed by the War Department with regulation equipage; all other commands served without uniforms and carried privately owned small arms. The men of the 1st Volunteer Cavalry Regiment were required to furnish their own horses and horse equipment, but all other "clothing, arms and equipments . . . [were] procured by requisition upon the commanding officer of the District of Oregon or the Department of the Pacific." Actually the clothing was issued in San Francisco. The same procedure was followed by the 1st Volunteer Infantry. The state itself issued no equipage.

As a territory Oregon used a coat of arms which included a ship and mountains, among other things, had an Indian and an eagle as supporters, and a beaver for the crest. Upon admission to statehood her legislature adopted an even more complicated device consisting of a shield with two ships, an emigrant wagon, a sheaf of wheat and several agricultural implements, a deer, and other objects. Over the shield flew an American eagle and across it ran the words: "THE UNION."

A button was manufactured bearing the territorial device; when and by whom it was used has not been discovered. Later buttons with the state arms were probably adopted after 1872 but some may have been worn earlier. No information is known about Oregon military flags and the probability is that both regiments carried U.S. regulation colors, standards and guidons if any were carried at all. The companies assigned to these regiments rarely served together and flags were only a hindrance in Indian fighting.

Oregon military companies commenced to form or reform soon after the Civil War, but it does not appear that any higher organizations were established until after 1872.

44 USA OREGON

ORDER OF BATTLE: STATE TROOPS

10 (Several mounted comps raised for short periods of service 1853-1855. In all cases, including the two regts below, the men furnished their own clothing, accouterments, horse equipments, and small arms.)

- 1st Regt Mounted Vols 1855-1856
- 2nd Regt Mounted Vols (formerly Northern and Southern Bns) 1855-1856
- Portland Light Arty Btry 1866 on

VOLUNTEERS

- 1st Cav Regt 1862-1866
- 20 US reg cav clothing and accouterments. 1862: M1841 rifle without bayonet; Colt army revolver; M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863-1864: M1841 rifle without bayonet, Sharps carbine; Colt army and navy revolvers.
- 1st Inf Regt 1864-1867
- 30 US reg inf clothing and accouterments. Springfield rifled muskets.
- Olney's Cav Comp 4 mos, 1864
- 40 Clothed and armed largely with money provided by citizens of The Dalles; details not known.

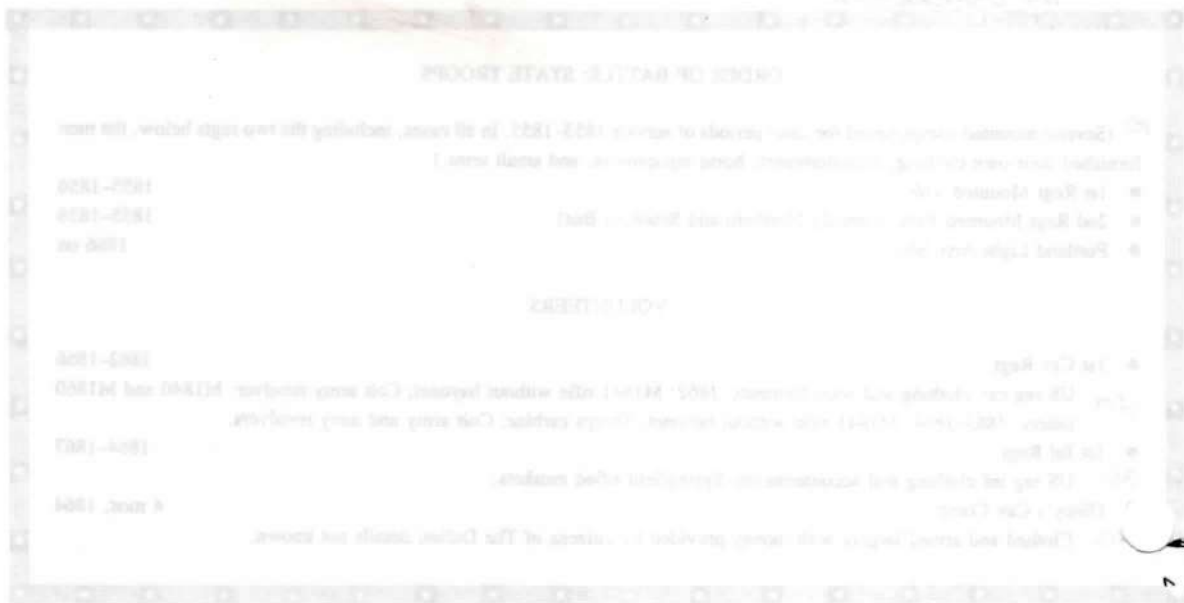
SOURCES

"Military Affairs in Oregon, 1861-1865," in *The Union Army*, Madison, Wis., 1908, IV, 421-429.
 Military Department, Oregon, *Biennial Reports, 1863-1872*.
 Adjutant General, U.S., *Official Army Register of the Volunteer Force . . .*, Washington, D.C., 1867, part VII.
 William Glen Ledbetter, *Military History of the Oregon Country, 1804-1859*, mimeographed thesis, University of Oregon, Eugene, Ore., 1935.
 Hubert Howe Bancroft, *History of Oregon* (in "History of the Pacific States" series), San Francisco, Calif., 1888, vol. II (1848-1888).

As a military organization, the 1st Volunteer Cavalry was organized by the War Department with regular officers and enlisted men. The men of the 1st Volunteer Cavalry were recruited in Oregon and other territories. The men of the 1st Volunteer Cavalry were recruited in Oregon and other territories. The men of the 1st Volunteer Cavalry were recruited in Oregon and other territories.

A horse was manufactured bearing the territorial device, when and by whom it was used has not been determined. The uniform with the state stars were probably adopted after 1872 but some have been worn earlier. No information is known about Oregon military flags and the possibility exists that regiments carried U.S. regulation colors, standards and guidons if they were carried at all. The companies assigned to these regiments rarely served together and flags were only a hindrance in Indian fighting.

Oregon military companies continued to form or reform soon after the Civil War, but it does not appear that any regular organizations were established until after 1875.



Pennsylvania

Tom Miekina

From: <rcyoung@epix.net>
To: <miekina@comcast.net>
Sent: Saturday, January 23, 2010 4:05 PM
Subject: Re: Question re Schaeffer's Zouaves (122/K)

Hello Tom,

I think I can help you with this. There is a brief description of their uniform in their regimental history. The "Schaeffer Zouaves", were also known, the "First City Zouaves" before they became Co. K. 122nd Pa Infantry 8/12/62-5/15/63. Also a brief description is in a pamphlet from their 20th reunion in 1883. Best though is that I have actually seen the remnants of an original uniform held in a local private collection. The design and piping was based on Dureya's 5th NY.

>Color of trousers-Blue [not dark and but not sky]

>Did trousers have a stripe? If yes, what color?-Red

>Color of jacket-Blue [same as Pantaloon trousers]

>Color of piping on jacket-Red

>Color of sash-Red

>Color of cap (fez)-Blue [Light Blue but not as light as sky blue of say the VRC]

>Color of tassel on cap-Red

They also had the white leggings.

I hope this helps. Would you please possibly send me a picture of your work when you are done? It would be a cool addition to my 122nd Pa file.

Regards,
Ron

www.lancastercivilwar.com

Hi--

I paint Civil War military miniatures and am currently working on ACW zouaves. I have already painted over 50 figures in different zouave dress. I would like to add Schaeffer's Zouaves to my collection but have been unable to find any information re the colors of their zouave outfits--ideally, would like to know:

"Holsters for Remington revolvers"	228
"Holsters for Starr revolvers"	722
"Holsters for State cavalry pistols"	782

In 1870 Pennsylvania drew from the general government its first breechloaders—4500 "Springfield breech-loading rifle muskets, model 1868" with accouterments, "the same gun with which the United States troops are armed." Twenty-five hundred were issued to the 1st Division, and 1,250 to the 18th Division that year. The others went out on a company basis. Most of the new companies that year were issued "short" Leman (Leaman) muskets. At this point the Commonwealth still retained over 15,000 muzzle-loading muskets, almost all of antiquated pattern, but the change-over to breech-loaders had begun and was to continue steadily thereafter.

Although not within the scope of this study, mention should be made of the great Fort Pitt heavy ordnance works at Pittsburgh. It was one of the largest and most complete cannon foundries in the world at that time, capable of producing the heaviest guns. It remained in continuous operation throughout the Civil War.

Colors and Flags

The coat of arms of Pennsylvania, bearing a ship under full sail, a plow and three sheaves of grain, with two rampant horses for supporters and the motto "Virtue, Liberty and Independence," was adopted during the American Revolution and formally established in 1809. In one form or another these arms were in use during the period of this study.

As early as 1799 the Pennsylvania legislature resolved to provide two colors or standards for each regiment of militia or Volunteers in its service. Both colors were to be to the same size: 4.5 feet on the staff and 6.5 feet on the fly. One was made of dark blue silk and had an American eagle bearing the arms of the Commonwealth painted in the center. In its upper left corner was placed the regimental designation encircled by 13 white stars. The other color was the Stars and Stripes, in whose canton was the same regimental designation and white stars.

It is not known how long colors of these designs were in use or, indeed, if they ever were in these forms. Although regimental colors are reported in the 1850's as being among Commonwealth stores, we have no record of their actual issue to troops prior to 1861.

The steps taken by Pennsylvania to provide colors at the outbreak of the Civil War are of particular interest. A joint resolution of the legislature of 16 May required the governor to provide "regimental standards" for all "regiments now in the field or forming," or to be formed during the war. Those that bore the same numbers as regiments raised in earlier wars were to bear the names of the actions in which the older regiments had distinguished themselves. Colors were to be replaced as necessary, and at the end of a regiment's service they were to be returned to the Adjutant General to have new battle honors enscribed on them.

The collection of Civil War colors at Harrisburg, like most state flag collections, is not helpful in determining if these provisions were carried out or in discovering even the most general characteristics of Civil War flags. However, a detailed list of all colors issued commands and returned by them between September 1861 and July 1866 is given in the *Report*

of the Adjutant General for 1866, pages 16–19. Judging from this list, about two-thirds of the infantry regiments received two or more colors, the remainder but one. Cavalry regiments received either one or two standards plus ten guidons.

On 10 September 1861 the regiments of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps, then at Tennytown, Md., were presented with their colors. President Lincoln, Governor Curtin of Pennsylvania, and many distinguished persons were present. The governor explained how he had used money provided by the Society of the Cincinnati to have these colors made and that he had “placed in the centre of the azure field of stars, the arms of the State.”

The national colors so presented were of U.S. regulation size and, as the governor said, bore the arms of the state in the canton together with the full quota of stars, although occasionally only a horse’s head from the state seal was used. The regimental designation was painted in gold on the 4th and 5th red stripes from the top. These regiments received only national colors; apparently regimental colors were not provided at this time, and perhaps never.

In 1870 the Adjutant General asked for money “to issue a State color to each regimental organization as formed . . . of the same style as those presented by the State to the Pennsylvania regiments of the late war.”

45USA PA

ORDER OF BATTLE	
VOLUNTEER MILITIA	
(Redesignated PENNSYLVANIA NATIONAL GUARD in 1870)	
<i>(1st Division)</i>	
● 1st Troop, Philadelphia City Cavalry	entire period Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861; 90 days, 1863
0010 Dress: Dark blue coatee, red collar and silver lace, 3 rows of white metal ball buttons connected by silver lace cord, silver lace wings; patent leather helmet trimmed with white metal and a large bearskin crest; red and white belt; medium blue trousers with double red stripe, or white breeches and high patent leather boots. Undress: Blue cloth stable jacket with red collar and single row of white ball buttons; visorless blue cloth forage cap with red band; medium blue trousers, as above. Field Service, 1861–1863: US dragoon jacket, forage cap, sky blue trousers; also US reg blouse, dark blue Troop overcoat, US reg accouterments.	
● Frishmuth Cav [Regt] (Philadelphia)	1869–1870
20 1st Regt Cav, PNG (disb)	1870–1871
● Cav Bn, 2nd Brig, 1st Div (Roxborough Bn; Philadelphia Co) 30	c. 1855–c.1859
● McMullin’s Independent Comp of Rangers	Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861 only
40 Dark blue shell jacket and pants, (?) pants stripe, dark blue forage cap.	
● 1st Regt of Arty, 1st Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia)	to 1856
50 (Included Artillerists, State Arty, Arty Corps, Washington Grays, National Arty, Philadelphia City Grays, Cadwalader Grays, West Philadelphia Grays)	
Arty Bn, 1st Brig, 1st Div	1856–1859
1st Regt of Arty, 1st Brig, 1st Div	1859–1861
also 17th Vol Inf Regt (The Quaker Regt)	Fed serv: 3 mos 1861
(Its veterans formed 1st Gray Reserves in Philadelphia Reserve Brig, q.v.; only Arty Corps, Washington Grays continued active existence)	

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Arty Corps, Washington Grays 1861 on
 also 21st Regt Inf Militia (in part) Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
 To 1861: Comps distinctively dressed.
Philadelphia City Grays: gray frock coat trimmed with black, brass buttons, gray fatigue cap(?).
Arty Corps, Washington Grays (to 1861): gray tail coat and pants, faced with black and gold lace; black leather bell-crowned cap with diamond plate; white belts; brass scales. (Other comp uniforms not known.) c. 1859-1861: regimental uniform adopted by some comps: dark blue frock coat and pants, black felt hat trimmed with leather and distinctive insignia.
 As 17th Vol Inf: US reg inf clothing; possibly drab felt hat. 1860: M1855 rifle musket.
- Keystone Btry (Philadelphia; reconstituted: formerly in Philadelphia Home Guard Brig.) 60 1867 on
 - Philadelphia Veteran Light Arty Regt-Reserve Brig 1867-1870
 - 70 Philadelphia Veteran Light Arty [Bn] 1870 on
 (Probably US reg light arty clothing.)
 - 1st Regt of Inf, 1st Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia) to c. 1861
 - 80 (Included State Fencibles, Washington Blues, National Grays, City Fencibles, National Guards, Independent Grays, Continental Guard, Garde Lafayette, Philadelphia Zouave Corps, Philadelphia Light Guard)
 (National Guards withdrew 1860 to form 2nd Regt, 1st Brig, q.v.) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
 also 18th Vol Inf Regt
 (State Fencibles only corps to continue active existence; it was reconstituted in 1871)
 - State Fencibles [comp] 1871 on
 To 1861: comps distinctively dressed. *State Fencibles (1852-1861)*: US reg inf frock coat, black pants with buff stripe, US reg dress cap, white belt; (1855-1861) double-breasted blue frock coat, black pants with buff stripe, lynx skin fur hat, white belts with plate bearing profile of Capt. Page; black epaulets with brass scales and gold bullion. *Drum Corps (1859-1861)*: scarlet jacket, blue pants, blue cap, white belt. 1871 on: dark blue double-breasted tail coat, gilt trimmings and blue and gold epaulets; sky blue pants, white gaiters; lynx skin fur hat, white belts.
Garde Lafayette (1860-1861): single-breasted dark blue frock coat, red cuffs, collar and shoulder knots; scarlet pants; blue fatigue cap with red band; all EM carried short light sword.
Philadelphia Zouave Corps (1860-1861): zouave uniform, blue jacket and vest laced with yellow, red cuffs, scarlet full pants, red fez with white turban, greaves and white canvas leggings; vivandiere special dress; officers, French zouave officer's dress.
 - 2nd Regt of Inf, 1st Brig, 1st Div (National Guards; Philadelphia) 1860-1870
 90 also 19th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
 also 90th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 1861-1864
 (entered Philadelphia Reserve Brig 1861 as 2nd Regt, or 1st Blue Reserves)
 also National Guard Bn Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
 - 2nd Regt Inf, PNG 1870 on
 1860-1861: gray tail coat and pants trimmed with black and gold, black dress cap with brass plate marked "2" and "National Guard," black pompon. 1861: fatigue dress probably dark blue shell jacket, pants and forage cap. As 1st Blue Reserves and probably as 90th Vols: chasseur dress, dark blue coat and cap, sky blue full pants, leather gaiters. 1862-1863: M1842 musket.
 - Rifle Bn, 1st Brig, 1st Div (German Rifle Regt; Philadelphia) c. 1858-1861
 100 (Included Lafayette Rifles, Sarsfield Rifles, Washington Rifles, Philadelphia Rifles, Jackson Rifles)
 also 21st Vol Inf Regt (Philadelphia Rifles) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
 - Arty Bn, 2nd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) 110 c. 1855-c. 1859
 - 1st Regt of Inf, 2nd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) 120 c. 1855-c. 1859
 - 2nd Regt of Inf, 2nd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) c. 1855-1861
 130 also 24th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
 (also nucleus of 69th Vol Inf Regt [Irish Regt], q.v.)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Veteran 69th Regt (reconstituted) 1869-1870
- 7th Regt Inf, PNG 1870-1873
- 140 *To 1861*: probably wore dark blue frock coat and pants trimmed with green, dark blue dress cap similar to US M1851 with green band.
- As 24th Vols*: blue jacket and pants trimmed with green, blue forage cap; M1855 rifle musket.
- Rifle Bn, 2nd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) 150 c. 1855-c. 1859
- 1st Regt of Vols, 3rd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) to 1857
- 160 (Included Wayne Arty, Continental Guards, Fletcher Grays, United Rifles, Taylor Rifles, Eagle Rifles, etc.) (broken up 1857 to form Arty Regt and Rifle Regt)
- Comps distinctively dressed.
- Arty Regt, 3rd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) 1857-1859
- 170 (Included Philadelphia City Guard)
- Arty Bn, 3rd Brig, 1st Div 1859-c. 1865
- also 23rd Vol Inf Regt (Philadelphia City Guard) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- also 23rd Vol Inf Regt (Birney's Zouaves) Fed serv: 1861-1864
- Philadelphia City Guard (reconstituted) 1868-1870
- 3rd Regt Inf, PNG 1870 on
- 1861*: As Birney's Zouaves wore dark blue zouave jacket, semi-zouave pants, and vest, all with red cord piping; dark blue forage cap. *1862-1863*: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. Reg inf clothing.
- Rifle Regt, 3rd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia County) 180 1857-c. 1861
- 1st Regt of Inf, 3rd Brig, 1st Div (Philadelphia Light Guard) 1857-1865
- 190 also 22nd Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- also 106th Vol Inf Regt (5th California Regt) Fed serv: 1861-1865
- 1862-1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.
- Commonwealth Arty Comp (Philadelphia) 200 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- Scott Legion c. 1861-1862
- 210 also 20th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 68th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 1862-1865
- 1861*: Mexican War style uniform: sky blue shell jacket and pants, dark blue forage cap. *1862*: probably US reg inf clothing. *1862-1864*: Enfield rifle.

PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIGADE

- 1st Regt Inf (1st Gray Reserves) 1861-1870
- 220 (April-Sept 1861 called 3rd Regt, 1st Brig, 1st Div, PM)
- also 7th Regt Inf Militia (1st Gray Reserves) Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
- also 32nd Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 90 days, 1863
- also 119th Vol Inf Regt (Gray Reserve Regt) Fed serv: 1862-1865
- 1st Regt Inf, PNG (Gray Reserves) 1870 on
- 1861-1865*: Gray frock coat and pants, black felt dress hat.
- As 7th and 32rd Militia and 119th Vols*: US reg fatigue dress; *1865-1869*: dark blue chasseur coat and sky blue facings, sky blue chasseur pants, dress cap with black cock's feather plume; *1869-1870*: short dark blue coat with white facings and lace on white piping and pompon; *1870 on*: dark blue tail coat with 3 rows of buttons, white epaulets and white and gold lace facings; sky blue pants with white stripe; black dress cap with white pompon.
- 230 ● 2nd Regt Inf: see 2nd Regt Inf (National Guards), VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 3rd Regt Inf (2nd Gray Reserves) 1861-c. 1865
- 240 also 25th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
- 4th Regt Inf (2nd Blue Reserves) 1861-c. 1865
- 250 also 8th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
- also 33rd Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 90 days, 1863

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD BRIGADE

(All Home Guard elements were clothed, armed and equipped by the City of Philadelphia: 4,976 muskets or rifles, 5,000 sets of inf accouterments, 1,000 sets of rifle accouterments, 440 cav sabers, 326 cav pistols, etc. were reported by Adjutant General of Pennsylvania as on hand in 1863.)

- 1st Troop, City Home Guard ²⁶⁰ 1861-1865 (?)
- Washington Light Cav [comp] ²⁷⁰ 1861-1865 (?)
- 1st Regt Arty 1861-1865 (?)

²⁸⁰ 1861-1865: dress uniform: gray uniform jacket, full pants and forage cap, all trimmed with black (?) cloth.
 Comp A (Landis' Btry) Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
 Fed serv: 30 days, 1863

Fed serv 1863: US reg fatigue blouse, gray pants, gray felt hat with arty insignia; leather boots.

Issued 6 ten-pdr Parrott rifled cannon and 3 six-pdr cast steel rifled cannon.

Comp D (Miller's Btry) Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
 Fed serv: 30 days, 1863

Issued 4 mountain howitzers.

Comp B (Robertson's Btry) Fed serv: 15 days, 1862

Issued 20-pdr cannon.

Comp B (Hastings' or Keystone Btry: 10th Parrott Btry) Fed serv: 1862-1863
 Fed serv: 100 days, 1864

(reconstituted in the Vol Militia in 1867, q.v.)

- 1st Regt Inf ²⁹⁰ 1861-1865 (?)
- 2nd Regt Inf ³⁰⁰ 1861-1865 (?)
- 3rd Regt Inf 1861-1865
- ³¹⁰ also 20th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
 Fed serv: 90 days, 1863
 Fed serv: 100 days, 1864
 Fed serv: 1 year, 1864-1865
- also 192nd Regt Inf Militia

- 1st Regt Rifles ³²⁰ (?)
- 2nd Regt Rifles ³³⁰ (?)

PHILADELPHIA POST-WAR MILITIA COMMANDS ³⁴⁰

- Philadelphia Fire Zouaves 1867-1870
- ³⁴⁰ 4th Regt Inf, PNG 1870-1873
 Blue jacket trimmed with red and brass bullet buttons; sky blue vest and full pants former trimmed with red; blue chasseur cap, red band, red and white pompon; white cloth gaiters. Brass 2-piece belt buckle with "P.F.Z." Officers: blue frock coat with special gold cuff lace and epaulets; sky blue pants; same cap. Brass cap device, fireman's style, with "P.F.Z./PSM." M1863 rifle musket.
- Weccacoe Legion (also called Keystone Guards; Philadelphia) ³⁵⁰ 1867 on
 (Comp A organ 1800 as Weccacoe Fire Comp)
- Philadelphia Zouaves [Regt] ³⁶⁰ 1868-1869
- Montgomery Guards [Bn] (Philadelphia) ³⁷⁰ 1868-1869
- Fritz Zouaves [Regt] (Philadelphia) 1869-1870
- ³⁸⁰ 5th Regt Inf, PNG 1870-1872
- 9th Regt Inf, PNG (disb) ³⁹⁰ 1870-1872
- Thomas Regt (consol of National Greys and Zouaves d'Afrique) 1969-1870
- ⁴⁰⁰ 6th Regt Inf, PNG 1870 on
- 10th Regt Inf, PNG (Philadelphia) ⁴¹⁰ 1870 (only)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 8th Regt Inf, PNG (Philadelphia; disb) 1870-1872

420

430 (Provisional Brig, Colored)

- 11th Regt Inf, PNG (Philadelphia) 1870 on
- 12th Regt Inf, PNG (Philadelphia; disb) 1870-1873
- 13th Regt Inf, PNG (Philadelphia; disb) 1870-1873

(2nd Division) - 440

- 1st Regt of Vols, 1st brig, 2nd Div (Bucks County) to c. 1861
(Included Union Troop of Cav, Pennsylvania Blues)
- 2nd Regt of Vols, 1st Brig, 2nd Div (Bucks County) to c. 1861
(Included United Huzzars, Union Blue Artillerists, Pennsylvania Independent Blues, National Blues, Bucks Co Inf, Jackson Guards)
- Union Rifle Bn, 1st Brig, 2nd Div (Bucks County) to c. 1861
- Centre Bn, 1st Brig, 2nd Div (Bucks County) to 1861
(Doylestown Guards) (assigned to 25th Vol Inf Regt, *q.v.*, 1861; not reconstituted)
To 1858: US regt arty dress as worn 1846; 1858-1861: US reg inf dress M1854, gray overcoat, US M1855 rifle musket and accouterments.
- 1st Bn, 2nd Brig, 2nd Div (Montgomery County) c. 1856-1859
1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 2nd Div 1859-c. 1861
also 4th Vol Militia Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 13th Regt, PNG (reconstituted) 1870 on
- 2nd Regt, 2nd Brig, 2nd Div (Montgomery County) 1859-1861
- 1st Bn, 3rd brig, 2nd Div (Delaware County) c. 1859-1861

(3rd Division) - 450

- 1st Bn, 1st Brig, 3rd Div (Chester County) c. 1855-c. 1862
also 10th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
- Griffin Btry (reconstituted) 1871 on
(3.66-in rifled Griffin guns)
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 3rd Div (Lancaster County) 1858-c. 1863
also 12th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
also 50th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 30 days, 1863
(Included Manheim Riflemen, Washington Rifles, Lancaster Fencibles, Jackson Rifles, Safe Harbor Arty)

(4th Division) - 460

(No regts organ. Included Worth Inf, York Rifles, Independent Blues, Marion Rifles)

(5th Division) 470

- Reading Bn, 1st Brig, 5th Div (Berks County) c. 1855-c. 1861
(Contained Ringgold Light Arty which wore modified US light arty dress and was equipped with 4 6-pdr brass guns. Also Reading Troop, Keystone Lancers, Ringgold Light Arty, Reading Artillerists, Reading Rifles, American Rifles)
- Hamburg Bn, 1st Brig, 5th Div (Berks County) to c. 1861
(Included Hamburg Arty, Lenhartsville Arty, Pleasant Valley Arty, Berks County Rifle Rangers, Windsor Cav)
- Taylor Bn, 1st Brig, 5th Div (Berks County) to c. 1861
(Included National Troop, Washington Rifles, Pennsylvania Arty, Washington Arty, Scott Arty)
- Union Bn, 1st Brig, 5th Div (Berks County) c. 1855-c. 1861
(Included Washington Troop, Jackson Arty, Keystone Rifles, Ringgold Rifles)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Marion Bn, 1st Brig, 5th Div (Berks County) 1855-c. 1861
(Included Rehrersburg Cav, Washington Guards, Washington Legion, Ringgold Light Inf, Monroe Troop)
- Maiden creek Bn, 1st Brig, 5th Div (Berks County) c. 1855-c. 1860
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 5th Div (Lebanon County) c. 1859- (?)
- 1st Regt, 3rd Brig, 5th Div (Dauphin County) c. 1856- (?)

(6th Division) 4B0

- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 6th Div (Schuylkill County) to c. 1863
also 39th Regt Inf Militia (in part?) Fed serv: 30 days, 1863
(Included Minersville Arty, Washington Arty, National Light Inf, Scott St. Clair Inf, Washington Yeagers, Scott Rifles)
- 2nd Regt, 1st Brig, 6th Div (Schuylkill County) to 1861 (?)
(Included Tamaqua Cav, Tamaqua Arty, West Penn Arty, Jefferson Arty, German Light Inf, Union Rifle Rangers)
- Ashland Bn, 1st Brig, 6th Div (Schuylkill County) c. 1854-1859
- 3rd Regt, 1st Brig, 6th Div 1859-c. 1861
(Included Ashland Cav, Marion Arty, Patterson Guards, Ashland Rifles)
- Minersville Bn, 1st Brig, 6th Div (Schuylkill County) 1859-c. 1861
- Mahantango Vol Bn, 1st Brig, 6th Div (Schuylkill County) to 1859
- 4th Regt, 1st Brig, 6th Div 1859-c. 1861
(Included Tremont Inf, Jackson Blues, Mahantango Inf, Donaldson rifles)
- National Bn, 2nd Brig, 6th Div (Monroe County) c. 1855-1859
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 6th Div 1859-c. 1861
- 1st Bn, 3rd Brig, 6th Div (Carbon County) c. 1858-1859
- 1st Regt, 3rd Brig, 6th Div 1859-c. 1861

(7th Division) 490

- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 7th Div (Northampton County) 1859-c. 1861
- 2nd Regt, 1st Brig, 7th Div (Northampton County) 1859-c. 1861
- 1st Cav Bn, 2nd Brig, 7th Div (Lehigh County) c. 1854-c. 1859
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 7th Div (Lehigh County) 1859-c. 1861
(Contained, 1859-1861, Allen Rifles, which wore grey uniform with black and gold trimmings; flintlock muskets.)

(8th Division) 500

- 1st Bn, 1st Brig, 8th Div (Northumberland County) c. 1856-c. 1861
- Union Independent Bn, 2nd Brig, 8th Div (Union County) c. 1855-c. 1861
- Danville Vol Bn, 3rd Brig, 8th Div (Montour County) c. 1855-c. 1861
- 1st Regt, 4th Brig, 8th Div (Snyder County) c. 1857-c. 1861

(9th Division) 510

- Bn Columbia Guards, 1st Brig, 9th Div (Columbia County) c. 1855-c. 1861
- Regt of Union Guards, 2nd Brig, 9th Div (Luzerne County) c. 1855-c. 1859
- Wyoming Regt of Vols, 2nd Brig, 9th Div (Luzerne County) c. 1855-c. 1859
(3 Wilkes-Barre comps were nucleus of 8th Vol Mil Regt 3 mos 1861)
- Invincible Vol Bn, 2nd Brig, 9th Div (Luzerne County) c. 1855-c. 1859
- Huntington and Union Vol Bn, 2nd Brig, 9th Div c. 1855-1859
(Luzerne County)
- Huntington Vol Regt, 2nd Brig, 9th Div 1859-c. 1861
- 15th Regt, PNG (Luzerne County) 1870 on
(Included Wyoming Artillerists with brass 6-pdrs.)
- 17th Regt, PNG (Luzerne County) 1870 on
- 3rd Provisional Bn, PNG (Luzerne County) 1870 on

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

(10th Division) §20

- 1st Regt of Vols, 1st Brig, 10th Div (Susquehanna County) to c. 1861
- 1st Bn, 2nd Brig, 10th Div (Wayne County) c. 1856-1859
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 10th Div 1859-c. 1861
- (Included Washington Guards, Jefferson Rifle Comp, Wayne Arty Comp, Lafayette Guards, Emmett Guards)

(11th Division) §30

- 1st Bn of Cav, 1st Brig, 11th Div (Lycoming County) to c. 1857
- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 11th Div 1857-c. 1861
- (Included 1st Lycoming Troop, Woodward Guards, Munev Guards, Limestone Guards, Taggart's Guards, Hughesville Guards, Lairdsville Guards, Brady Arty)
- 2nd Bn of Cav, 1st Brig, 11th Div (Lycoming County) to c. 18
- (consol with 1st Bn)
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 11th Div (Clinton County) c. 1857-c. 1.

(12th Division) §40

- 1st Bn of Vols, 1st Brig, 12th Div (Clarion County) to c. 1858
- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 12th Div c. 1858-c. 1861
- 2nd Bn of Vols, 1st Brig, 12th Div (Clarion County) to c. 1858
- 3rd Bn of Vols, 1st Brig, 12th Div (Clarion County) to c. 1858

(13th Division) §50

- 1st, 2nd and 4th Bns of Vols, 1st Brig, 13th Div (Bradford County) to c. 1855
- 1st Bn of Vols, 2nd Brig, 13th Div (Tioga County) to c. 1857
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 13th Div c. 1857-c. 1861

(14th Division) §60

- Brady Regt of Mifflin and Juniata Counties, 14th Div to c. 1857
- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 14th Div (Juniata County) c. 1857-1859
- 1st Bn, 1st Brig, 14th Div 1859-c. 1861
- 1st Bn, 2nd Brig, 14th Div (Mifflin County) c. 1857-c. 1861
- (contained, 1858-1861, Logan Guards, which wore US reg inf clothing; M1842 musket; also Mifflin County Dragoons, Irwin Guards, Belleville Fencibles)
- Union Regt of Centre County, 3rd Brig, 14th Div to c. 1856
- 1st Regt, 3rd Brig, 14th Div (Centre County) c. 1856-c. 1861
- 2nd (or Centre) Bn, 3rd Brig, 14th Div (Centre County) to c. 1861
- 1st Bn, 4th Brig, 14th Div (Huntington County) to c. 1861
- 1st Regt, 5th Brig, 14th Div (Clearfield County) c. 1858-c. 1861

(15th Division) §70

- 1st Regt of Vols, 1st Brig, 15th Div (Cumberland County) to c. 1861
- 1st Bn, 2nd Brig, 15th Div (Franklin County) to c. 1858
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 15th Div c. 1858-c. 1861
- 2nd Bn of Vols, 3rd Brig, 15th Div (Perry County) to c. 1855

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

(16th Division) 580

- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 16th Div (Bedford County) c. 1858-c. 1861
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 16th Div (Somerset County) to c. 1861
- 1st Regt, 3rd Brig, 16th Div (Cambria County) c. 1858-c. 1861
- 1st Bn, 4th Brig, 16th Div (Blair County) c. 1857-1858
- 1st Regt, 4th Brig, 16th Div 1858-c. 1861
- Sheridan Troop 1871 on
- 1st Bn, 5th Brig, 16th Div (Fulton County) 1859-c. 1861

(17th Division) 590

- 2nd Bn of Cav, 1st Brig, 17th Div (Westmoreland County) to c. 1858
- 1st Bn Cav, 1st Brig, 17th Div 1858-c. 1861
- 1st Regt of Inf, 1st Brig, 17th Div (Westmoreland County) to c. 1858
- 1st Provisional Bn, PNG 1872 on
- 2nd Regt of Vols, 1st Brig, 17th Div (Westmoreland County) to c. 1858
- 1st Bn, 1st Brig, 17th Div 1858-c. 1861
- Inf Bn, 2nd Brig, 17th Div (Fayette County) c. 1855-1859
- 1st Bn, 2nd Brig, 17th Div 1859-c. 1861
- 2nd Bn, 2nd Brig, 17th Div (Fayette County) 1859-c. 1861
- 1st Regt, 3rd Brig, 17th Div (Washington County) 1858-c. 1861
- 2nd Regt, 3rd Brig, 17th Div (Washington County) 1858-c. 1861

(18th Division) 600

- 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 18th Div (Allegheny County) c. 1857-1862
- also 12th Vol Inf Regt (Washington Invincibles) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- also 13th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- (nucleus of 102nd Vol Inf Regt, *q.v.*)
- also 15th Regt Inf Militia Fed serv: 15 days, 1862
- 19th Regt Inf, PNG (reconstituted) 1871 on
- (comps distinctively dressed to 1861; 1861-1870: US reg inf clothing mainly 1870 on: dark blue frock coat, sky blue pants, chasseur cap with white cocks feather plume. 1870 on
- 14th Regt Inf, PNG 1870 on
- All zouave comps.
- 18th Regt Inf, PNG (Duquesne Grays) 1870 on
- Knap's Btry (Btry E, Vol Lt Arty) 1861-1865
- also Knap's Btry Fed serv: 60 days, 1863
- also Knap's 1st Bn Militia Arty Fed serv: 100 days, 1864
- Knap's Btry (reconstituted) 1870 on
- Generally wore US regt light arty clothing and accouterments throughout. Issued 3-in rifled Parrotts 1870.
- Hampton's Pennsylvania Btry (reconstituted) 1871 on
- 3-in rifled Parrotts.
- 3rd Provisional Bn, PNG (Pittsburgh Light Guard) 1870 on
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 18th Div (Armstrong County) c. 1855-c. 1861
- 4th Provisional Bn, PNG (reconstituted) 1871 on
- 1st Regt, 4th Brig, 18th Div (Jefferson County) 1859-c. 1861

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

(19th Division) 6¹⁰

- Butler Bn, 1st Brig, 19th Div c. 1855-c. 1858
- Marion Bn, 1st Brig, 19th Div (Butler County) c. 1855-1859
- Marion Regt, 1st Brig, 19th Div 1859-c. 1861
- Jackson Bn, 1st Brig, 19th Div c. 1855-c. 1861
- Prospect Bn, 1st Brig, 19th Div c. 1855-c. 1858
- Lafayette Bn, 1st Brig, 19th Div c. 1855-c. 1858
- Darlington Bn, 2nd Brig, 19th Div (Beaver County) to c. 1858
- Bloomfield Bn, 2nd Brig, 19th Div (Beaver County) to c. 1858
- 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 19th Div (Beaver County) c. 1858-c. 1861
- 1st Regt of Vols, 3rd Brig, 19th Div (Mercer County) to c. 1861

(20th Division) 6²⁰

- 1st Provisional Bn (Crawford County) 187
- 1st Bn, 2nd Brig, 20th Div (Erie County) 1855-c. 1861
- also Erie Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 1861: semi-zouave dress of "blue jacket and pants, and shirt of yellow flannel."
- 2nd Provisional Bn (reconstituted) 1871 on

1861 THREE-MONTH VOLUNTEER MILITIA REGIMENTS

- "First Defenders." A provisional force of 5 Vol Militia comps, the first to leave Pennsylvania and the first to reach Washington: Ringgold Light Arty, of Reading; Logan Guards, of Lewiston; National Light Inf and Washington Arty, of Pottsville; and Allen Rifles, of Allentown. Combined with 3 new comps to form:
- 25th Vol Inf Regt 640 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 1st Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 650 Dark blue blouse, pants and forage cap, gray shirt; officers in US reg.
- 2nd Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 660 (same as 1st Regt)
- 3rd Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 670 Composed entirely of militia comps wearing state uniforms, modified by use of new clothing as issued 1st Regt.
- 4th Regt: see 2nd Div, PM
- 5th Regt 680 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 6th Regt 690 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 7th Regt (Scott Legion? Washington Invincibles?) 700 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 8th Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 710 Militia dress worn by 3 comps.
- 9th Regt 720 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 10th Regt 730 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 11th Regt (Veteran) 740 1861-1865
- 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 12th-13th Regts: see 18th Div, PM 750
- 14th Regt 760 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 15th Regt 770 Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 16th Regt Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
- 780 Militia dress worn by 9 comps.
- 17th-24th Regts: see 1st Div, PM 790
- 25th Regt: see "First Defenders," above
- 800 (This series is continued under VOLUNTEER INFANTRY)

1862 EMERGENCY MILITIA
(Not uniformed unless noted otherwise.)

810 Militia Cavalry

(17 independent comps; no connection established with existing militia?) all 15 days, 1862

820 Militia Artillery

- Capt. E. Spencer Miller's Btry: see 1st Regt Arty, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- Capt. Henry D. Landis' Btry: see 1st Regt Arty, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- Capt. A.M. Robertson's Btry: see 1st Regt Arty, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- Capt. Wm. M. Jeffers, USN Btry (Philadelphia Navy Yard) 15 days, 1862
- Capt. Jas. D. Dougherty, light field btry, 15 days, 1862
(6-pdrs (Harrisburg))
- Capt. E. Robert Pollock's Btry (York) 15 days, 1862

830 Militia Infantry (provisionally organized unless noted)

- 1st-6th Regts 15 days, 1862
- 7th Regt: see 1st Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIG
- 8th Regt: see 4th Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIG
- 9th Regt 15 days, 1862
- 10th Regt: see 1st Bn, 1st Brig, 3rd Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA 15 days, 1862
- 11th Regt 15 days, 1862
- 12th Regt: see 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 3rd Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA 15 days, 1862
- 13th-14th Regts 15 days, 1862
- 15th Regt: see 1st Regt, 1st Brig, 18th Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA 15 days, 1862
- 16th-19th Regts 15 days, 1862
- 20th Regt: see 3rd Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- 21st Regt: see 1st Regt Arty, 1st Brig, 1st Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA 15 days, 1862
- 22nd-24th Regts 15 days, 1862
- 25th Regt: see 3rd Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIG
- National Guard Bn: see 2nd Regt Inf, 1st Brig, 1st Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA 15 days, 1862
- Baldwin Light Inf Bn 15 days, 1862
(Also 44 independent inf comps) all 15 days, 1862

1863 EMERGENCY MILITIA
(US reg clothing unless otherwise noted.)

840 Militia Cavalry

- Moson's Bn (comps from Schuylkill, Montgomery, Lycoming and Lancaster Counties) 45 days, 1863
- Capt. John W. Jones' Comp (Curtin Horse Guards) 60 days, 1863
- Capt. Frank A. Murray's Comp (Dauphin County) 60 days, 1863
- Capt. Alban H. Myer's Comp (Chester County) 30 days, 1863

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Capt. Henry H. Brown's Comp (Luzerne County; Luzerne Rangers) 45 days, 1863
- 1st Troop Philadelphia City Cav: see 1st Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- Capt. James M. Bell's Comp (Blair County [Altoona]) 45 days, 1863
- Capt. R. W. Hammell's Comp (Philadelphia; Dana Troop) 75 days, 1863
- Capt. William B. Dick's Comp (Westmoreland County) 90 days, 1863

850 Militia Artillery

- Capt. Henry D. Landis' Btry: see 1st Regt Arty, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- Capt. E. Spencer Miller's Btry: see 1st Regt Arty, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- Capt. Benoni Frishmuth's Btry (Philadelphia) 60 days, 1863
- Capt. Edward Fitzki's Btry (Philadelphia) 60 days, 1863
- Capt. Joseph M. Knap's Btry (Allegheny County): see 18th Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- Capt. George R. Guss's Btry (Chester County) 60 days, 1863
- Capt. W. C. Ermentrout's Btry (Berks County) 60 days, 1863

860 Militia Infantry

- 20th Regt: see 3rd Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
- 26th-31st Regts 30 days, 1863
- 32nd Regt: see 1st Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIG
- 33rd Regt: see 4th Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIG
- 34th-38th Regts 30 days, 1863
- 39th Regt: see 6th Div, PM
- 40th Regt (1st Coal Trade Regt) 30 days, 1863
Uniformed and armed by the Coal Trade of Philadelphia.
- 41st-43rd Regts 30 days, 1863
- 44th Regt (The Merchants' Regt) 30 days, 1863
- 45th Regt (1st Union League Regt) 30 days, 1863
- 46th-48th Regts 30 days, 1863
- 49th Regt (2nd Corn Exchange Regt) 30 days, 1863
- 50th Regt: see 1st Regt, 2nd Brig, 3rd Div
- 51st Regt (2nd Coal Trade Regt) 30 days, 1863
(Uniformed and armed by the Coal Trade of Philadelphia.)
- 52nd Regt (2nd Union League Regt; National Guard Regt?) 30 days, 1863
- 53rd-58th Regts 30 days, 1863
- 59th Regt (3rd Union League Regt) 30 days, 1863
- 60th Regt (Victualers' Regt; Washington Guards) 30 days, 1863
- Litzinger's Bn 30 days, 1863
- M'Keage's Bn 30 days, 1863
(Also 15 independent inf comps, all serving 30 days, 1863)

870 VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

(All cav commands wore US reg cav dress and accouterments unless noted otherwise.)

- 1st Regt (15th Reserve Corps; 44th Vols) 1861-1865
- 870 1861-1865: US reg cav dress with dress hats, etc. including dark blue pants in 1861. 1862-1864: Sharps and Burnside carbines, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 1st Provisional Regt 1865
- 2nd Regt (59th Vols) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Sharps carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers in 1862, but equipped exclusively with M1860 sabers 1863-1865.
- 2nd Provisional Regt 1865

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 3rd Regt (60th Vols; Young's Kentucky Light Cav) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Sharps carbine, Colt army and navy revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 3rd Provisional Regt 1865
- 4th Regt (64th Vols) 1861-1865
1862: Sharps carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 5th regt (65th Vols; Cameron Dragoons) 1861-1865
1862: Gallagher carbine, Colt army and Whitney navy revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863-1864: Sharps carbine, Colt army and navy revolvers, Whitney navy revolvers, M1860 saber.
- 6th Regt (70th Vols; Rush's Lancers) 1861-1865
890 1861-1863: most comps armed with 9-foot lance with red pennon (no lances reported issued to Comps C, F and K); 12
↑ Sharps carbines per comp; Colt army revolver; M1860 saber. 1862: Comp K armed with Sharps carbine. May 1863: lance
890 discarded; all comps armed with Sharps carbine; Colt army revolver; M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 7th Regt (80th Vols; Independent Dragoons) 1861-1865
Initially issued Belgian rifles. 1862-1863: Smith and Burnside carbines, Savage army and navy revolvers, Colt army and Remington navy revolvers. M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Spencer carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers; 2 detachments reported armed with Enfield rifles with bayonets.
- 8th Regt (89th Vols; Chormann's Independent Mounted Rifle Rangers) 1861-1865
895 1862: Sharps carbine, Adams revolver, cal .44, Colt army and Remington navy revolvers, M1840 sabers. 1863-1864: Sharps and Burnside carbines, Starr and Colt army revolvers.
- 9th Regt (92nd Vols; Lochiel Cav) 1861-1865
1862-1863: Maynard, Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Burnside and Starr carbines, Colt army revolver, M1860 sabers.
- 10th Regt: failed to complete organ; this number was used to designate the 2 Pennsylvania troops in the 1st New York (Lincoln) Cav Regt, *q.v.*
- 11th Regt (108th Vols; Harlan's Light Cav) 1862-1865
1862-1863: Sharps carbine, Colt army and Remington army and navy revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: Burnside, Spencer, and Merrill carbines, Colt army and Beal's army and navy revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 12th Regt (113th Vols) 1861-1865
1863-1864: Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- Squadron of Irish Dragoons (redesig) 1861-1862
- 13th Regt (117th Vols) 1862-1865
1862: Gallagher carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863-1864: Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 14th Regt (159th Vols; Stanton Cav) 1862-1865
1863-1864: Burnside carbine, Starr revolver (until 1864), Colt army revolver, M1860 saber.
- 15th Regt (160th Vols; Anderson Cav) 1862-1865
900 Special jacket worn; dark blue trimmed with 2 rows of orange lace on cuffs and all edges. 1863-1864: Burnside and Sharps carbines, Colt army revolver, M1840 saber (exclusively until 1864), M1860 saber.
- 16th Regt (161st Vols) 1862-1865
1862-1864: Sharps carbine, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 17th Regt (162nd Vols) 1862-1865
1862: Remington army and navy revolvers, M1860 saber. 1863-1864: Sharps and Burnside carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 18th Regt (163rd Vols) 1862-1865
1863: Burnside carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 saber. 1864: Spencer and Burnside carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 19th Regt (180th Vols) 1863-1866
1863-1864: Starr and Sharps carbines, Remington army and navy revolvers, M1840 saber (exclusively until 1864), M1860 saber.
- 20th Regt (181st Vols) 1863-1865
1863-1864: Gallagher carbine (until 1864), Burnside carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 21st Regt (182nd Vols) 1863-1865
1863: Burnside carbine, Colt army and Whitney navy revolvers, M1840 saber.
- 22nd Regt (185th Vols) 1863-1865
- Ringgold Bn (later Greenfield's; consol with 22nd Cav Regt) 1861-1864
1862-1863: Sharps and Starr carbine, Colt and Remington army and Whitney navy revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- Dale's 1st Cav Bn 6 mos, 1863

Independent Cav Comps ⁹¹⁰

- Anderson Troop (Rosecrans' Escort; Sherman's Escort) 1861-1863
- Capt. Robert Bell's Comp (Adams County Cav; consol with 21st Cav Regt) 6 mos, 1863
- Lafayette Cav (consol with 22nd Cav Regt) 1862-1864
- C.L. Mercereau's Comp 6 mos, 1863-1864
- Negley Body Guard Comp (Vancleve's Cav Comp) 5 days, 1862
- Reading City Troop (assigned to 1st Cav Regt) 1861
- Washington Cav (consol with 22nd Cav Regt) 1861-1864
- Weaver's Independent Comp 1864-1865

⁹²⁰ VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

(All arty commands, so far as is known, wore US reg arty clothing and accouterments.)

- 1st Regt (Light Arty; 14th Reserves; 43rd Vols) 1861-1865
- 2nd Regt (Heavy Arty; 112th Vols) 1862-1866
also 2nd Provisional Regt (Heavy Arty; also called 4th Heavy Arty) 1864
US reg arty jacket with scales, sky blue pants, forage cap; inf accouterments with cartridge box on waist belt. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 3rd Regt (Heavy Arty; 152nd Vols; Seacoast Arty) 1862-1865
US reg foot arty full dress and fatigue. Band wore special uniform. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 4th Regt: see 2nd Heavy Arty Regt
- 5th Regt (Heavy Arty; 204th Vols) 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 6th Regt (Heavy Arty; 212th Vols) 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- Knap's 1st Bn Militia Arty: see 18th Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- Robert's Bn Heavy Arty (consol with 3rd Heavy Arty) 1862-1863
- Segebarth's Bn Marine Arty (consol with 3rd Heavy Arty) 1862-1863

Independent Btrys, Light Arty ⁹³⁰

- (9 btrys, designated A thru I, on 3-year service; all wore US reg light arty clothing with some modifications. For Knap's Btry E, see 18th Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA)
- (Keystone Btry: see 1st Regt Arty, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD)
- (4 btrys, designated by name, on 6-month service) 1863-1864
- Independent Comp, Engineers 1862-1865

⁹⁴⁰ VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

(1st-25th Regts: see 1861 THREE-MONTH VOLUNTEER MILITIA REGTS)

(All regts wore US reg inf clothing and accouterments unless noted otherwise.)

- 26th Regt (originally raised as 1st Regt, Washington Guards in Jan 1861, Washington Brig) 1861-1864
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 27th Regt (originally raised as 2nd Regt, Washington Guards in Jan 1861, Washington Brig) 1861-1864
1862-1863: Enfield rifle.
- 28th Regt (Goldstream Regt) 1861-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifles, most of which had saber bayonets. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 29th Regt (Jackson Inf) 1861-1865
950 Had gray uniforms. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 1st Regt Reserve Corps (30th Vols) 1861-1864
960 Partly uniformed: "white duck pants and flannel shirts . . . fancy gray Jacket, sent from home, while Caps and Overcoats, were issued by the government"; Sept 1861: had conversions, promised Belgian rifles. 1863: M1842 musket.
- 2nd Regt Reserve Corps (31st Vols) 1861-1864
970 "light blue pants, neat dark blue blouses and fatigue caps, with their muskets and brasses as bright as new dollars." 1862-1863: M1842 rifled musket.
- 3rd Regt Reserve Corps (32nd Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: "modern muskets," flank comps had rifles. 1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 4th Regt Reserve Corps (33rd Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: "variously armed, mostly conversions." 1862-1863: M1842 muskets, smoothbore and rifled.
- 5th Regt Reserve Corps (34th Vols) 1861-1864
980 Sept 1861: "inferior uniforms; Springfield rifles and Harper's Ferry muskets." No overcoats. 1862-1863: M1842 musket.
- 6th Regt Reserve Corps (35th Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: "some comps had rifles, others "Harper's Ferry muskets." 1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 7th Regt Reserve Corps (36th Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: "improved rifles and muskets." 1862-1863: M1842 musket.
- 8th Regt Reserve Corps (37th Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: "Improved rifles and muskets." 1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 9th Regt Reserve Corps (38th Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: Comp A, Sharps rifle without bayonet, furnished by men; most others conversions. No overcoats. 1862: M1842 musket. 1863: M1842 rifled musket.
- 10th regt Reserve Corps (39th Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: conversions; flank comps had rifles. 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863: Enfield rifles and Springfield rifled muskets.
- 11th Regt Reserve Corps (40th Vols) 1861-1864
Same as 10th Regt. 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: M1842 musket.
- 11th Vol Inf Regt: see 1861 THREE-MONTH VOLUNTEER MILITIA REGIMENTS
- 12th Regt Reserve Corps (41st Vols) 1861-1864
Sept 1861: flank comps had "Minnie rifles," others "Harper's Ferry muskets." 1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863: M1842 musket.
- 13th Regt Reserves Corps (42nd Vols; Bucktails; 1st Pennsylvania Rifles) 1861-1864
990 Wore tail of a deer attached to cap or hat. Initially issued conversions, later Springfield and Enfield rifle muskets. 1862-1863: Sharps rifle and some Springfield rifled muskets in 1863. 1864: issued first model Spencer repeating rifle.
- 14th Regt Reserve Corps (43rd Vols): see 1st Vol Light Arty Regt
- 15th Regt Reserve Corps (44th Vols): see 1st Vol Cav Regt
- 45th Regt 1861-1865
1862: armed largely with M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 46th Regt 1861-1865
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 47th Regt 1861-1866
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 48th Regt 1861-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 49th Regt 1861-1865
1862-1863: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1864: Enfield rifle and Springfield rifled muskets.

940

A

975

985

↓
995

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 50th Regt 1861-1865
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .577. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets and some Enfield rifles in 1863.
- 51st Regt 1861-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 52nd Regt 1861-1865
1862-1864: armed largely with Springfield rifled muskets, with some Austrian rifled muskets, cal .58 in 1863.
- 53rd Regt 1861-1865
1862: M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 54th Regt 1862-1865
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863: Enfield rifles with saber bayonet. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets; M1841 rifles.
- 55th Regt 1861-1865
1862: conversions. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets with some M1842 muskets in 1863.
- 56th Regt 1862-1865
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets with some Enfield rifles in 1862.
- 57th Regt 1861-1865
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 58th Regt 1861-1866
1862-1863: armed largely with Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 59th Vols: see 2nd Vol Cav Regt
- 60th Vols: see 3rd Vol Cav Regt
- 61st Regt 1861-1865
1862: Springfield rifled muskets; M1842 musket; and conversions. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

- 62nd Regt 1861-1864
1000 1861: Untrimmed sky blue jackets and trousers with russet leggings; 1862: chasseur uniform. (see 83rd Regt)
- 63rd Regt 1861-1864
1862: "Jager" and cal .57 rifles. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 64th Vols: see 4th Vol Cav Regt
- 65th Vols: see 5th Vol Cav Regt
- 66th Regt 1861-1862
- 67th Regt 1862-1865
1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 68th Regt: see Scott Legion, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 69th Regt (Baker Guards; Irish Regt) 1861-1865
1010 1861: dark blue shell jacket trimmed with green, sky blue pants, dark blue forage cap; M1855 rifle musket. 2 zouave comps wore blue zouave jacket trimmed with green; sky blue vest and full pants; blue forage cap. 1862(?): US reg inf uniform; Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

- 70th Vols: see 6th Vol Cav Regt
- 71st Regt (Baker's First California Inf; California Regt) 1861-1864
1020 1861: gray shell jacket, pants and forage cap, trimmed with red; mostly converted muskets. Oct 1861: US reg inf dress. 1862: Enfield rifle with saber bayonet. 1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets.

- 72nd Regt (Baxter's or Philadelphia Fire Zouaves) 1861-1864
1030 1861-1862: zouave dress; dark blue jacket trimmed with red and small bullet buttons; dark blue vest or shirts of various colors; sky blue full pants, plain or with narrow red stripe; blue forage cap; white cloth gaiters; oval belt plate with "P.F.Z." 1862: "Dresden" and "Suhl" rifled muskets. 1863: US reg inf uniform; Springfield rifled muskets. (See post-war "Philadelphia Fire Zouaves.") 1863-1864: Wore "Baxter's Knapsack supporter," q.v.

- 73rd Regt (Pennsylvania Legion) 1861-1865
1862: Enfield rifle, some with saber bayonets. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets and some Enfield rifles.
- 74th Regt (1st German Regt) 1861-1865
1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets and Enfield rifles.
- 75th Regt (2nd German Regt) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 76th Regt (Keystone Zouaves) 1861-1865
1861-?: brown zouave jacket, sky blue full zouave pants, red sash, white shirt, red fez with red and white twisted turban, blue socks, white gaiters. Officers: US reg uniform. 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle and Springfield rifled muskets.
- 77th Regt 1861-1866
1862: Enfield rifle; Liège and "Dresden" and "Suhl" rifled muskets. 1863: armed largely with Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 78th Regt 1861-1865
1862: M1842 musket. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 79th Regt 1861-1865
1862: M1842 musket, 1863: M1842 rifled musket. 1864: Enfield rifle.
- 80th Vols: see 7th Vol Cav Regt
- 81st Regt 1861-1865
1862-1863: M1842 musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 82nd Regt 1861-1865
1861: conversions with Belgian rifles for flank comps; c. 1862: Enfield rifles. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 83rd Regt 1861-1865
1861-1862: Full French chasseur fatigue and dress clothing, primarily: dark blue jacket piped with yellow, yellow epaulets; medium blue full pants; blue *bonnet de police*, yellow trim; russet leather greaves, white cloth gaiters. 1861-1865: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 84th Regt 1861-1865
1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 85th Regt 1861-1864
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 86th Regt: failed to complete organ
- 87th Regt (Thomas A. Scott Regt) 1861-1865
1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 88th Regt (Cameron Light Guards, or Dragoons) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 89th Vols: see 8th Vol Cav Regt
- 90th Regt: see 2nd Regt Inf, 1st Brig, 1st Div, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 91st Regt 1861-1865
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864-1865: zouave dress: blue jacket and vest, yellow lace; blue full zouave pants; red fez; russet leather greaves, white gaiters. White turban sometimes worn.
- 92nd Vols: see 9th Vol Cav Regt
- 93rd Regt (Lebanon Regt) 1861-1865
1861: issued Belgian rifles. 1862-1863: M1842 musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 94th Regt: failed to complete organ
- 95th Regt (Pennsylvania Zouaves, Gosline Zouaves) 1861-1865
Zouave dress: blue jacket trimmed with red; sky blue full pants and vest; blue forage cap trimmed with red; russet leather gaiters. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 96th Regt 1861-1864
1862-1863: Enfield rifle.
- 97th Regt 1861-1865
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 98th Regt 1861-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 99th Regt 1861-1865
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 100th Regt (Roundheads) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 101th Regt 1861-1865
1862-1863: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

1055

↓

1065

↑

↓

1075

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| ● 102nd Regt | 1861-1865 |
| 1862: M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 103rd Regt | 1861-1865 |
| 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 104th Regt (Ringgold Regt) | 1861-1865 |
| 1862-1864: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. | |
| ● 105th Regt (Wild Cat Regt) | 1861-1865 |
| 1862-1863: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: Spencer rifle. | |
| ● 106th Regt: see 1st Regt Inf, 3rd Brig, VOLUNTEER MILITIA | |
| ● 107th Regt | 1862-1865 |
| 1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 108th Vols: see 11th Vol Cav Regt | |
| ● 109th Regt (Curtin Light Guards) | 1862-1865 |
| 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 110th Regt | 1861-1865; |
| 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 111th Regt | 1861-1865 |
| 1862-1864: Enfield rifle with some Springfield rifled muskets in 1864. | |
| ● 112th Vols: see 2nd Vol Heavy Arty Regt | |
| ● 113th Vols: see 12th Vol Cav Regt | |
| ● 114th Regt (Collis Zouaves; Comp A organ as independent "Zouaves d'Afrique," 1861) | 1862-1865 |
| 1080 Zouave dress; dark blue jacket, sky blue cuffs, red lace; dark blue vest, light blue sash, medium full red pants, white gaiters, red fez with yellow tassel, white turban. Officers: French style uniform, dark blue frock coat, red pants, and red cap trimmed with gold braid. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 115th Regt (consol with 110 Inf Regt) | 1862-1864 |
| 1862-1863: Enfield rifle. | |
| ● 116th Regt | 1862-1865 |
| 1862-1863: M1842 musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 117th Vols: see 13th Cav Regt | |
| ● 118th Regt (The Corn Exchange Regt) | 1862-1865 |
| 1090 Had specially uniformed Band. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 119th Regt: see 1st Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA RESERVE BRIG, | |
| ● 120th Regt failed to complete organ | |
| ● 121st Regt | 1862-1865 |
| 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 122nd Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 123rd Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 124th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 125th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 126th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 127th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 128th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 129th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 130th Regt | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | |

1025
→1035
→

↓

1045

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| ● 131st Regt
1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 132nd Regt
1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 133rd Regt
1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 134th Regt
1862: Springfield rifled muskets. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 135th Regt
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 136th Regt
1862: M1842 musket. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 137th Regt
1862: Comp H armed with Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 138th Regt
1862-1863: M1842 musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 139th Regt
1862: M1842 musket. 1863: M1842 rifled musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 140th Regt
1862: M1842 musket; Belgian or "Vincennes muskets" with saber bayonets; Belgian or French rifled musket cal .69. 1863: M1861 rifle musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 141st Regt
1862: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 142nd Regt
1862: M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 143rd Regt
1862-1864: Enfield rifle. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 144th Regt: failed to complete organ | |
| ● 145th Regt
1862: M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 146th Regt: failed to complete organ
1862: Comp D armed with Springfield rifled muskets. | |
| ● 147th Regt
1862-1864: Enfield rifles, some with saber bayonets; Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 148th Regt
1862: Belgian or Vincennes rifles with saber bayonets. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: Spencer rifle. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 149th Regt (2nd Bucktails)
1862-1864: Enfield rifle. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 150th Regt (2nd Regt, Bucktail Brig; 3rd Bucktails)
1862-1864: Enfield rifle. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 151st Regt
1862: M1842 musket. | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 152nd Vols: see 3rd Vol Heavy Arty Regt | |
| ● 153rd Regt
1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .58. | 9 mos 1862-1863 |
| ● 154th Regt (Provost Guard) | 9 mos, 1862-1863 |
| ● 155th Regt
1100 1862: M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864-1865: zouave dress, dark blue jacket and vest, yellow lace; full dark blue zouave pants, red fez, leather greaves and white gaiters. White turban worn for dress. | 1862-1865 |
| ● 156th Regt: failed to complete organ | |
| ● 157th Regt
1863: Springfield rifled muskets. | 1862-1865 |

↑

1095

↑

↓

1097

1098

1099

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 158th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: rifled muskets "altered to percussion."
- 159th Vols: see 14th Vol Cav Regt
- 160th Vols: see 15th Vol Cav Regt
- 161st Vols: see 16th Vol Cav Regt
- 162nd Vols: see 17th Vol Cav Regt
- 163rd Vols: see 18th Vol Cav Regt
- 164th Regt: failed to complete organ
- 165th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 rifled musket.
- 166th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 rifled musket.
- 167th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 musket.
- 168th Regt (7th Drafted Militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 musket.
- 169th Regt (8th Drafted Militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 musket.
- 170th Regt: failed to complete organ
- 171st Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 musket.
- 172nd Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: conversions.
- 173rd Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: conversions.
- 174th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: conversions.
- 175th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 musket.
- 176th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: M1842 musket.
- 177th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: conversions.
- 178th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: conversions.
- 179th Regt Drafted Militia 9 mos, 1862-1863
1862: conversions.
- 180th Vols: see 19th Vol Cav Regt
- 181st Vols: see 20th Vol Cav Regt
- 182nd Vols: see 21st Cav Regt
- 183rd Regt (4th Union League Regt) 1863-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 184th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 185th Vols: see 22nd Vol Cav Regt
- 186th Regt (Provost Guard) 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 187th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 188th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

1105

↑

↓

1107

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 189th Regt: failed to complete organ
 - 190th Regt (1st Veteran Reserves) 1864-1865
1864: Spencer rifle.
 - 191st Regt (2nd Veteran Reserves) 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 192nd Regt: see 3rd Regt Inf, PHILADELPHIA HOME GUARD
 - 193rd Regt 100 days, 1864
 - 194th Regt 100 days, 1864
 - 195th Regt 100 days, 1864; 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 196th Regt (5th Union League Regt) 100 days 1864
 - 197th Regt (3rd Coal Exchange Regt) 100 days, 1864
 - 198th Regt (6th Union League Regt) 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 199th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 200th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 201st Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 202nd Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 203rd Regt (Barny's Sharpshooters) 1864-1865
1110 Issued US Sharpshooters green uniform; some comps had green trousers with dark blue frock coats with green trim; 1864:
Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 204th Vols: see 5th Vol Heavy Arty Regt
 - 205th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 206th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 207th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 208th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 209th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 210th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 211th Regt 1864-1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 212th Vols: see 6th Vol Heavy Arty Regt
 - 213th Regt (7th Union League Regt) 1865
 - 214th Regt (8th Union League Regt) 1865-1866
 - 215th Regt 1865
 - Ramsey's 1st Inf Bn (Provost Guard) 1120 6 mos, 1863-1864
 - Lininger's 2nd Inf Bn 1130 6 mos, 1863-1864
 - Zell's 3rd Inf Bn (1st Regt Chasseurs; 1st Union League Regt) 1140 6 mos, 1863-1864
 - Stewart's 1st Inf Bn 1150 100 days, 1864
- Departmental Corps (Department of the Monongahela): see Ohio

1101
↑

1115

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

Independent Infantry Comps

- 5 comps of vol inf were formed between 1861 and 1865 for special services:

1160	Collis Zouaves d'Afrique (see 114th Inf Regt)	1861-1862
	Griffith's Comp (Provost Guard)	1863-1864
	James' Comp (Warren County Rifles)	1862-1865
	Jones' Comp (Provost Guard)	1862-1863
	Tanner's Comp	1864

The dress of the Zouaves d'Afrique is described under 114th Inf Regt; no information is available on the others. About 10 additional independent comps formed at different times.

U.S. COLORED TROOPS RAISED IN PENNSYLVANIA

	• 3rd Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1863-1865
1170	1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 6th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1863-1865
1180	1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 8th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1863-1865
1190	1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 22nd Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1200	1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 24th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1210	1865
	• 25th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1220	1864: Enfield rifles.	
	• 32nd Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1230	1864: Enfield rifles; some Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 41st Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1240	1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 43rd Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1250	1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 45th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1260	1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	• 127th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T.	1864-1865
1270	1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
	Independent Comp A	100 days, 1864

SOURCES

- Adjutant General, Pennsylvania, *Annual Reports*, 1852, 1855, 1857, 1858, 1859 (in "Pennsylvania Executive Documents"); 1861-1872 (as separates), Harrisburg, Pa.
- _____, *General Regulations for the Uniformed Militia of Pennsylvania*, Harrisburg, Pa., 1850.
- "Military Affairs in Pennsylvania," in *The Union Army*, Madison Wis., 1908, vol. I, 314-506.
- Adjutant General, U.S., *Official Army Register of the Volunteer Force . . .*, Washington, D.C., 1865, part III.
- Frank H. Taylor, *Philadelphia in the Civil War, 1861-1865*, Philadelphia, Pa., 1913.
- James W. Latta, *History of the First Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania . . .*, Philadelphia, Pa., 1912.
- "A Militiaman" [Louis Richards], *Eleven Days in the Militia during the War of the Rebellion . . .*, Philadelphia, Pa., 1883.

Rhode Island

Dedicated to
Colonel Charles D. Jillson.

M. J. Auth
22.

BURNSIDE ZOUAVES March.



Composed by

H. W. REEVES,

LEADER OF THE AMERICAN BRASS-BAND,

PROVIDENCE, R.I.



PROVIDENCE,

Published by CARY, BROTHERS, 120 Westminster St.

Fig. 363. Burnside Zouaves of Providence, Rhode Island, 1868. Music cover published in Providence by Cary, Brothers.

One regimental color carried by a Rhode Island regiment, the 5th Heavy Artillery, possessed some singular features. To the best of our knowledge, it is the only flag presented by one regiment to another during the Civil War. It was given to the Fifth at New Bern, N.C., on 3 August 1863, by the 44th Massachusetts for coming to its rescue during the siege of Washington, N.C. On one side of the flag was the arms of Rhode Island; on the other, the arms of the Forty-fourth, the old New England Guards of Boston, with the legend: "44th Mass. Vols. to 5th R.I. Vols."

46 USA Rhode Island.

ORDER OF BATTLE: ACTIVE MILITIA

- 1st Brig (Newport County) entire period
(Included Newport Arty, Newport Light Inf, etc.)
- 0010 Independent comps (except as noted below), all distinctively dressed.
Newport Arty: 1857: blue frock coat and pants, both trimmed with red; blue cap trimmed with red, red pompon, "N.A." in brass on front.
Burnside National Guard Bn (colored) 1867 on

- 2nd Brig (Providence County) entire period
(Included Providence Horse Guards, Providence Marine Corps of Arty, Providence Arty [redesig Burnside Zouaves 1869, in 1870 redesig United Comp of the Train of Arty], Mechanics Rifles, Providence First Light Inf, National Cadets, Woonsocket Guards, Scituate Rifles, Pawtucket Light Guard, etc.)
- 20 Independent comps (except as noted below), all distinctively dressed.
Providence Arty: 1857: cadet gray tail coat and pants trimmed with red, red epaulets. As Burnside Zouaves: 1869: blue zouave jacket, yellow shirt and sash, red full pants. United Comp of the Train of Arty: c. 1870: adopted buff tail coat trimmed with red, sky blue pants, dress cap with red and white plume.
Providence First Light Inf: scarlet tail coat trimmed with light blue and buff, black (after 1854, light blue) pants with white stripe, bearskin hat, red and white epaulets. Other dress included M1858 blue uniform coat with uniform cap and forage cap. Cadet Corps: blue jacket piped with white, white collar and long white patches on cuffs; blue pants; pill box cap.
Woonsocket Guards: scarlet jacket bound with gold lace, 4 black leaf-shaped devices on each side of front; probably black pants and forage cap.
- Providence Horse Guards Bn (formerly comp) 1866 on
Scarlet coatee faced with light blue, yellow lace, brass scales; sky blue pants, yellow stripe; helmet covered with light blue cloth, brass bound, white horsehair plume. *1861: US reg cav clothing. 1869: scarlet tunic trimmed with light blue and gold lace, same pants and helmet as before.*
- Pawtucket Light Guard Bn (formerly comp) 1862 on
Gray uniform trimmed with yellow, red cuff flaps; dress cap with red pompon.
- Mechanics Rifles Bn (formerly comp; redesig) 1866-1870
- Slocum Light Guard 1870 on
Blue frock coat, white and light blue epaulets, white bearskin hat. *Officers: dress cap with light blue and white plume.*
- Rhode Island Guards Bn 1865 on
Meagher Guards (Comp A): light blue zouave uniform trimmed with white; officers: dark blue frock coat, sky blue pants.
- Providence Marine Corps of Arty (comp) entire period
also 1st Btry, Light Arty (Rhode Island Flying Arty) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
also 10th Light Btry Fed serv: 3 mos, 1862
Dress: dark blue frock coat with red epaulets or scales, sky blue pants, dark blue dress cap, all faced with scarlet along lines of US regs. 1861: dark blue shell jacket and forage cap, piped with scarlet; officers wore dark blue Rhode Island blouse, dark blue pants and forage cap. Wore 2-piece round "US" belt buckle. In 1861 first armed with brass smoothbores, exchanged for 12-pdr James rifles.
As 10th Btry: armed with Napoleons; wore US reg light arty clothing.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 3rd Brig (Washington County) entire period
 30 (Included Westerly Rifles, Narragansett Guards, Pettihamscotts Inf)
 Independent comps, all distinctively dressed.

- 4th Brig (Kent County) entire period
 40 (Included Kentish Arty, Kentish Guards, Red Bank Inf, etc.)
 Independent comps, all distinctively dressed.
Kentish Guards: blue frock coat, yellow plastron.

- 5th Brig (Bristol County) entire period
 50 (Included Warren Arty, Bristol Arty)
 Independent comps, all distinctively dressed.

- American Brass Band (Providence)
 60 "Blue uniform," probably frock coat with blue cloth dress cap.

- 1st Regt Detached Militia (Provisional regt composed of detachments of above corps) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861
 70 Blue flannel full shirt worn outside as a blouse, gray pants, Kossuth model felt hat with comp letter, red blanket cut to form a poncho; also chasseur type forage cap. US reg waist belt carrying cartridge box, bayonet and cap pouch; most men carried a revolver stuck in belt. Issued US M1855 rifle musket for 7 comps, US M1855 rifle for 3 comps, and 7 Burnside carbines per comp. In June these last were consolidated into provisional "Carbineer" comp.

80 NATIONAL GUARD

(No formal higher organ.) 1861
 Most comps wore dark blue full blouse and forage cap or felt hat, sky blue pants.

- 90 *Burnside Zouaves* wore zouave clothing: blue jacket trimmed with red, white forage cap trimmed with red, canvas gaiters. Brass waist belt plate inscribed "B.Z." *Officers*: blue frock coat, red pants, blue and red chasseur cap. (This comp in existence to 1870.)

(Comps outside Providence, not regimented) 1861-1863
 also 9th Vol Inf Regt, National Guard Fed serv: 3 mos, 1862
 Wore National Guard clothing to July 1862 when issued US reg fatigue dress. Initially carried mixture of inferior weapons and accouterments. *July 1862*: Enfield rifles and accouterments.
Burnside Zouaves (Comp H) see above.

- 1st Regt National Guard (Providence) 1861-1863
 also 10th Vol Inf Regt, National Guard (same as 9th Inf Regt) Fed serv: 3 mos, 1862

VOLUNTEER CALVALRY

- 1st Regt (1st New England Cav) 1861-1865
 100 US reg cav clothing. Burnside carbine, M1840 saber, Colt army revolver. *1862*: Sharps carbine, Colt army and navy revolvers; M1840 and M1860 sabers. *1863*: Burnside and Sharps carbines.

- 2nd Regt (broken up and men transferred to 1st Louisiana) 1862-1863
 110 Cav Regt and later to 3rd Rhode Island Cav Regt)
 US reg cav clothing; Burnside carbine; M1840 saber.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 3rd Regt 1863-1865
120 US reg cav clothing; Burnside carbine; Remington army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.

- 7th Squadron Cav (Corliss' Squadron) 3 mos, 1862
130

VOLUNTEER LIGHT ARTILLERY

(For HEAVY ARTILLERY see INFANTRY, below)

- 1st Btry, Light Arty: see Providence Marine Corps of Arty, ACTIVE MILITIA
140

- 1st Regt 1861-1865
150 (Comprised Btrys A-H) Btrys A and B at first wore dark blue Rhode Island blouse, Kossuth felt hat, sky blue mounted pants; later all btrys wore US reg light arty clothing. Issued saber; also issued knapsack; Btry E and perhaps others, issued patent combination knapsack-canteen with filter. Btrys variously armed; A with 12-pdr James rifles; B, same; E, four 10-pdr Parrott rifles and two 12-pdr howitzers; H, 12-pdr James rifles, exchanged for 3-in ordnace rifles.

- 10th Light Btry: see Providence Marine Corps of Arty, ACTIVE MILITIA
160

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY AND HEAVY ARTILLERY

- 1st Regt: see 1st Regt Detached Militia, ACTIVE MILITIA
170

- 2nd Inf Regt 1861-1865
180 Initially issued same uniform and accouterments as 1st Regt Detached Militia; armed with conversions, exchanged in Aug 1861 for M1855 rifle musket. Received rubber blankets at organ. *Late in 1861* issued US reg clothing. *1862-1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.

- 3rd Inf Regt (converted) 1861-1862
190 3rd Heavy Arty Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued same uniform and accouterments as 1st Regt Detached Militia, and "old style Springfield rifles". *Oct 1861*: comps A and C exchanged arms for "Whitney rifles with sabre bayonets"; issued US reg clothing same time. *1862*: issued US heavy arty clothing. *1863-1864*: Enfield rifle.

- 4th Inf Regt (merged with 7th Inf Regt) 1861-1864
200 US reg inf clothing. Initially issued "old bronzed muskets," exchanged *Nov 1861* for "bright ones of same pattern—old buck and ball smoothbores," *1862-1863*: Austrian rifled muskets, cal .54 or .55. *1864*: some M1863 rifle muskets.

- 5th Inf Bn 1861-1862
210 5th Inf Regt (converted) 1862-1863
5th Heavy Arty Regt 1863-1865
US reg inf clothing; initially issued short Enfield rifle and saber bayonet, later exchanged for Enfield rifle musket. *1863*: US reg heavy arty clothing. *Aug 1863*: presented with regimental color by 44th Massachusetts Inf Regt.

- 6th Regt: failed to complete organ
220

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 7th Inf Regt 1862-1865
 230 US reg inf clothing; Enfield rifle musket.
 1864: M1863 rifle musket.

- 8th Regt: failed to complete organ
 240

- 9th Regt: see NATIONAL GUARD
 250

- 10th Regt: see NATIONAL GUARD
 260

- 11th Regt 9 mos, 1862-1863
 270 US reg inf clothing; Enfield rifle.

- 12th Regt 9 mos, 1862-1863
 280 US reg inf clothing; M1842 musket; 2 flank comps issued M1861 rifle musket.

- 13th Regt: never organ
 290

- 14th Heavy Arty Regt (colored; redesign) 1863-1864
 300 8th Heavy Arty Regt, U.S.C.T. (redesign) 1864
 11th Heavy Arty Regt, U.S.C.T. 1864-1865
 US reg heavy art clothing; Austrian rifled muskets cal .54 or .55.

- Independent Comp Hospital Guards 1862-1865
 310 1863: conversions.

SOURCES

- Adjutant General, Rhode Island, *Annual Reports*, 1861-1866.
 Adjutant General, U.S. *Official Army Register of the Volunteer Force . . .*, Washington, D.C., 1865, part I.
 Edwin W. Stone, *Rhode Island in the Rebellion*, Providence, R.I., 1864.
 "Military Affairs in Rhode Island," in *The Union Army*, Madison, Wis., 1908, I, 231-257.
 J. J. Richards, *Rhode Island's Early Defenders*, East Greenwich, R.I., 1937.
 Ben. Perley Poore, *The Life and Public Services of Ambrose E. Burnside*, Providence, R.I., 1882.
 William A. Spicer, *History of the Ninth and Tenth Regiments, Rhode Island Volunteers, and the Tenth Rhode Island Battery, . . .*, Providence, R.I., 1892.

Important help on this chapter has come from Mrs. John Nicholas Brown, of Providence, and members of her staff. We are also indebted to the late Clarkson A. Collins, former Librarian of the Rhode Island Historical Society; the late Henry Jackson; and the late Miss Mary T. Quinn, Assistant for Archives, Department of State, the Office of the Adjutant General of Rhode Island, and Lieutenant Colonel Howard V. Allen, Commandant, Varnum Continentals, have also proved most helpful.

South Carolina



Fig. 364. "Military of Charleston, S.C.," 1861. The multi-national aspect of the militia uniforms of Charleston is readily apparent in this contemporary woodcut reprinted from LaBree's *Pictorial Battles*.

in the upper flagstaff corner." Two days later a resolution was adopted by the legislature providing that the design be simplified to a white crescent and white palmetto on a blue field. This is the state flag today.

For some months palmetto flags were carried by South Carolina regiments as their colors and at least one example survives today. The first color of Gregg's 1st Volunteer Infantry, used between February and May 1861, was made of two layers of silk; the obverse was white, embroidered with a green palmetto in the center and a golden crescent in the dexter corner; the reverse was green, embroidered with a large laurel wreath; the fringe was green.

The Hampton Legion, while in Richmond, was presented a color by President Davis; it was carried during much of the war. This was also a double flag and very heavy. Its fabric was satin, one side being blue and the other "solferino," and its devices resembled those of the 1st South Carolina, above. Contemporary pictures show still other palmetto flags in military use.

Battle flags of at least six volunteer regiments survived the Civil War. All were of the Army of Northern Virginia pattern and presented no unusual features. Several carried battle honors.

4705A SC

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER MILITIA

- 0015 ● Charleston Light Dragoons (merged into 4th Vol Cav Regt, 1862) 1001 to 1865
Full dress: dark green coat, wide red plastron, red collar and cuffs, brass bullet buttons, white cloth epaulets; dark green pants with red stripes, or white breeches; leather cap, brass visor, crest and gorget-shaped plate with national eagle, white horsehair plume. *Fatigue dress:* all white summer uniform worn. 1860: gray jacket, pants and cap; details not clear.
- 20 ● German Hussars (Charleston; merged into 3rd Vol Cav Regt, 1862) 1002 1859-1865
Fatigue dress (no details) adopted in 1860. *Standard:* blue with palmetto in wreath and designation on obverse, painting of soldier and "1859" on reverse.
- 30 ● Rutledge Mounted Riflemen (merged into 7th Vol Cav Regt (1864) 1003 1860-1865
Fatigue dress: gray jacket, pants and forage cap; brass "R.M.R." on cap. Smith breechloading carbine, Colt navy revolver, M1856 light cav saber.
- 40 ● Charleston Rifle Bn 1853-1859
 Charleston Regt of Rifles 1859-1860
 1st Regt of Rifles 1004 1860-1865
 CS serv: 3 mos, 1861
 (Included Washington Light Inf, Moultrie Guards, German Riflemen, Palmetto Riflemen, Meagher Guards, Zouave Cadets, Carolina Light Inf)
 Comps distinctively uniformed; in 1860 adopted fatigue uniforms, usually of gray. Issued gray "winter uniforms" in Jan 1861. Presented white regimental color Feb 1861 bearing state arms on obverse and laurel wreath and designation on reverse.
- 50 ● 1st Regt of Arty (De Saussure's; Wagener's; disb) 1005 to 1863
 (Included German Arty, Lafayette Arty, Washington Arty, Marion Arty, Corps of Pioneers)
 Comps distinctively uniformed; in 1860 most adopted fatigue uniforms.
- 60 ● 17th Militia Inf Regt (reorgan) to 1862
 1st (Charleston) Inf Bn (Gailliard's; merged into 27th Inf Regt) 1006 CS serv: 1862-1863
 (Included Charleston Riflemen, Palmetto Guard, Irish Vols, Montgomery Guard, German Fusiliers, Union Light Inf, Cadet Riflemen, Sumter Guards, Emmet Vols)
 Comps distinctively uniformed; in 1860 most adopted fatigue uniforms.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Vols, Charleston Fire Department (?) -1861
70 (Included Vigilant Rifles, Phoenix Rifles, Aetna Guards, Marion Rifles)
- Columbia Vol Bn 1854-1861
80 (Included Richland Vol Rifles, Governor's Guards, Carolina Blues, Richland Guards, Columbia Flying Arty, Emmet Guards)
- St. Helena (or Beaufort) Vol Bn 1858-1861
90 (Included St. Helena Mounted Riflemen, Beaufort Vol Arty)
(There were, in addition, about 50 Vol comps scattered over the state; 2 at least dated back to the 18th century.)

100 MILITARY SCHOOLS

- State Cadets (Thomas'), Arsenal Academy (Columbia) to 1865
Bn State Cadets (White's), Citadel Academy (Charleston) entire period
Uniforms same for both academies. *Full dress*: cadet gray tail coat, 3 rows of buttons with black herring-bone braid on chest, cuffs and tails; gray pants with black stripe, or white linen pants in summer; black beaver dress cap, patent leather trim, palmetto insignia and black pompon. *Fatigue dress*: cadet gray jacket and pants with black stripes, gray forage cap with black band. Gray vest, black lined, authorized. Faculty wore blue frock coat, sky blue pants, blue forage cap.
- Kings Mountain Military School (Yorkville) 1855-1866

110 FIRST CORPS OF RESERVES

(Issued state arms and clothing.)

- 1st Regt (Charleston Reserves; De Treville's) (?) days, 1862; 90 days, 1863
- 2nd Regt (Cash's) 90 days, 1862-1863
- 3rd Regt (Elford's) 90 days, 1862-1863
- 4th Regt 90 days, 1863
- 5th Regt (Bacon's) 90 days, 1862-1863
- 6th Regt (Secrest's) 90 days, 1862-1863
- 7th Regt (Wilson's) 90 days, 1862-1863
- 8th Regt (Witherspoon's) 90 days, 1862-1863
- 9th Regt (Williams') 90 days, 1862-1863
- 10th Regt 90 days, 1863
- 11th Regt (Ryan's) 90 days, 1862-1863

120 STATE TROOPS

(Many of these troops were reported in Sept 1863 as being unarmed; some carried Austrian rifles, and only a few had accouterments. Issued knapsacks, haversacks and canteens by CS Ordnance Bureau.)

- 1st Regt (Robert's; organ from 1st-6th, 8th, 9th, 42nd Regts of Militia) 6 mos, 1863-1864
- 2nd Regt (Fort's; organ from 7th, 10th-15th, 39th, 43rd Regts of Militia) 6 mos, 1863-1864
- 3rd Regt (Carew's; organ from 16th-19th, 31st-33rd Regts of Militia) 6 mos, 1863-1864
- 4th Regt (Witherspoon's; organ from 20th-25th, 27th-30th, 44th Regts of Militia) 6 mos, 1863-1864
- 5th Regt (Williams'; organ from 34th-38th, 40th, 41st, 45th, 46th, 26th Regts of Militia) 6 mos, 1863-1864

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

130 ENROLLED MILITIA COMMANDS IN ACTIVE SERVICE

- 1st Mounted Militia Regt (Martin's) 1861-1862
Armed partly with double-barrel shotguns and navy revolvers.
- 1st Regt (Greenville District) 1864-1865
- 2nd Regt (Pickens District) 1864-1865
- 3rd Regt (Greenville District) 1864-1865
- 4th Regt (Anderson District) 1864-1865
- 14th Regt (Orangeburg District; Barton's) 1865
- 16th Regt (1st Regt Charleston Guard; Magrath's; disb) 1863
- 17th Regt (Charleston; De Treville's; reorgan as 1st Regt of Rifles) 1861-1862
- 18th Regt (Charleston; Carew's) 1863-1865
- 19th Regt (Charleston; Bonneau's) 1864-1865
- Harlee's Legion (disb) 1861

VOLUNTEER LEGIONS

- Hampton Legion 1861-1865
Inf (Voltigeur Bn enlarged to regt 1862)
140 Comps distinctively dressed at first, some in gray frock coat, others in green blouse; brown felt hat, looped up on left side, commonly worn. No comp flags carried after mid-July 1861; bn color blue with white palmetto and crescent, reverse solferino (fuchsia) with designation inside wreath.
- Cav Bn (transferred to 2nd Vol Cav Regt 1862)
Comps distinctively dressed.
- Arty Bn (transferred out 1862)
Washington Arty Vols (Hart's Btry) wore gray forage cap, jacket, and pants; had oval waist belt plate; comp presented silk swallow-tail guidon with embroidered palmetto on one side, and "Right Shall Make Might/Washington Artillery," on the other.
- Holcombe Legion (Steven's) 1861-1865
150 Inf Regt (Elliott's, Crawley's)
52 1862-1865: gray jacket, pants, and cap; some wore hats. Initially armed in 1861 with percussion and flintlock muskets, and some Mississippi rifles; replaced largely with Enfield rifles in 1862.
- Cav Bn (Shingler's; expanded and designated 7th Vol Cav Regt 1864)

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

- 1st Regt (Black's; formed from 1st Cav Bn) 160 1862-1865
- 1st Bn (expanded into 1st Cav Regt) 170 1862
- 2nd Regt (Butler's; formed from 4th Cav Bn and Cav Bn Hampton's Legion) 180 1862-1865
- 2nd Bn: see 8th and 14th Cav Bns 190
- 3rd Regt (Colcock's; formed from 8th Cav Bn) 200 1862-1865
- 3rd Bn: see 4th and 10th Cav Bns 210
- 4th Regt (Rutledge's; formed from 10th and 12th Cav Bns) 1862-1865
- 220 Armed with Enfield short pattern rifles, sabers, and some revolvers. 1864: received government McClellan pattern saddles.
- 4th Bn (Easley's; also called 3rd Cav Bn; merged into 2nd Cav Regt) 230 1862
- 5th Regt (Fergusson's; formed from 14th and 17th Cav Bns) - 1863-1865
- 240 1863: armed with Enfields; clothing included jackets, flannel shirts, and felt hats.
- 6th Regt (Aiken's; also known as 1st Regt Partisan Rangers; formed from 16th Cav Bn) 1862-1865
- 1864: armed with Enfield rifles and sabers.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 7th Regt (Haskell's; formed from Cav Bn, Holcombe Legion) 260 1864-1865
- 8th Bn (also called 2nd Cav Bn; merged into 3rd Cav Regt) 270 1862
- 10th Bn (Adams'; also called 2nd Cav Bn and 3rd Cav Bn; merged into 4th Cav Regt) 280 1862
- 12th Bn (Emanuel's; also called 4th Squadron; merged into 4th Cav Regt) 290 1862
- 14th Bn (Felder's; formerly called 2nd Cav Bn; also known as 1st Cav Bn; merged into 5th Cav Regt) 300 1861-1863
- 15th Bn: see 15th Heavy Arty Bn 310
- 16th Bn (also known as 16th Bn Partisan Rangers; merged into 6th Cav Regt) 320 1862
- 19th Bn (Trenholm's; formed from Kirk's Squadron) 330 1864-1865
- De Saussure's Squadron 340 1861
- Dismounted Dragoon Bn: see 15th Heavy Arty Bn 350

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

- 1st Bn (Regulars; expanded) 1861-1862
- 360 1st Regt (Calhoun's, Rhett's) 1862-1865
Gray jacket or frock coat, pants, and forage cap, all trimmed with red; officers wore red cap with gold braid trim, and white linen suits with brass buttons, as undress in summer. 1864: 3 comps armed with Enfield rifles and Springfield muskets.
- 2nd Bn (Lamar's; expanded) 1861-1862
- 370 2nd Regt (Frederick's) 1862-1865
Dec 1863: armed largely with converted muskets, in good condition, and some cadet muskets; accouterments in good condition.
- 3rd Regt (Butler's; formerly 1st [Regular] Inf Regt) 380 1863-1865
- 3rd Bn (White's; also known as Palmetto Bn Light Arty) 1861-
- 390 Dec 1863: Comp E armed with Austrian and other muskets; Comp I armed with Mississippi rifles in bad condition.
- 15th Heavy Arty Bn (Lucas'; formerly Dismounted Dragoon Bn) 1861-1865
- 400 Dec 1863: largely armed with muskets in good condition.
- 18th Heavy Arty Bn (Manigault's; South Carolina Siege Train) 1862-1865
- 410

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

- 1st (Regular) Regt (Anderson's; converted to 3rd Vol Arty Regt) 1861-1863
- 420 Initially uniformed in dark gray frock coat and pants.
- 1st Regt (Gregg's; mustered out 1861; reorgan) 1861-1865
- 430 Initially wore gray single-breasted frock coat, pants, and forage cap, all trimmed in blue; by 1862 most of regt wore gray jacket, pants, and cap, with blue trim. First color carried had white obverse with embroidered green palmetto and gold crescent; reverse was green with laurel wreath and designation; green fringe.
- 1st Regt (Hagood's) 1861-1865
- 440 Issued "short gray blouse" in April 1861, and partly armed by the state. Carried flag presented by ladies of Barnwell until 1862, afterwards carried ANV battle flag.
- 1st Regt (Rifles (Orr's Rifles) 456 1861-1865
- 1st Bn (Charleston Bn Gailliard's): see 17th Militia Inf Regt, VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 1st Bn Sharpshooters (Abney's; merged into 27th Inf Regt) 460 1862-1863
- 2nd Regt (Palmetto Regt; Kershaw's; consol with 20th Inf Regt and part of Blanchard's Reserves 1865) 1861-1865
- 470 Initial color white; obverse had white palmetto embroidered on a blue union and crescent in opposite corner; reverse had designation inside wreath of honeysuckles and roses.
- 2nd Regt Rifles (Moore's; formed from 5th Bn Rifles) 480 1862-1865
- 2nd Bn Sharpshooters (Smith's; disb) 490 1862
- 3rd Regt (Williams'; consol 1865 with 8th Inf Regt, 3rd Inf Bn, and part of Blanchard's Reserves) 1861-1865
- 500 to form [New] 3rd Inf Regt
- 3rd Bn (Laurens'; merged into [New] 3rd Inf Regt) 1861-1865
- 510

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 4th Regt (Sloan's; disb) 520 1861-1862
- 4th Bn: see 13th Inf Bn 530
- 5th Regt (Jenkins') 540 1861-1865
- 5th Bn Rifles (also called 1st Inf Bn; reorgan as 2nd Regt Rifles) 550 1861-1862
- 6th Regt (Winder's) 560 1861-1865
- 6th Bn (Byrd's; consol with 9th Inf Bn to form 26th Inf Regt) 570 1862
- 7th Regt (Bacon's; consol 1865 with 15th Inf Regt; and part of Blanchard's Reserves to form [New] 7th Inf Regt) 580 1861-1865
- 7th Bn (Rion's; also called Enfield Rifles) 590 1862-1865
- 8th Regt (Cash's; merged into [New] 3rd Inf Regt) 600 1861-1865
- 9th Regt (Blanding's; also called 2nd Inf Regt; broken up) 610 1861-1862
- 9th Bn (Smith's; also called Pee Dee Legion; consol with 6th Inf Bn to form 26th Inf Regt) 620 1862
- 10th Regt (consol 1865 with 19th Inf Regt to form Walker's Inf Bn) 630 1861-1865
- 640 Comps A, B, E, and K uniformed themselves; government furnished "good serviceable" uniforms to other comps. Comp A armed with Enfield rifle, Comp B had Mississippi rifle, Comp E had Harpers Ferry rifled musket; others had smoothbore muskets; after Nov 1864 entire regt had Enfield rifles.
- 10th & 19th Consol Regt (temporary organ) 650 1863
- 11th Regt (Hayward's; also known as 9th Inf Regt) 660 1861-1865
- 11th Bn (Eutaw Bn; merged into 25th Inf Regt) 670 1862
- 12th Regt (Dunovant's) 680 1861-1865
- In mid-1864 principally armed with rifle musket, cal .58. One comp had muskets, cal .69; one Whitworth rifle in regt. Men wore cartridge box on shoulder belt, waist belt, knapsack, haversack, cap pouch and bayonet scabbard. Apparently some belts made of canvas.
- 3th Regt (Edwards') 690 1861-1865
- Adjutant wore double-breasted gray coat with gold braid and 9 small brass buttons on under-seam of each sleeve.
- 13th Bn (Mattison's; also called 4th Inf Bn; consol into 2 comps which became Comps I and K, Hampton²⁰ Legion) 1862
- 14th Regt (McGowen's) 710 1861-1865
- 15th Regt (De Saussure's) 720 1861-1865
- 16th Regt (Greenville Regt; consol 1865 with 24th Inf Regt to form 16th & 24th Consol Regt) 1861-1865
- 730 Dec 1861: regt poorly armed; no bayonet scabbards or cartridge boxes.
- 17th Regt (McMaster's) 1861-1865
- 740 Dec 1861: regt (7 comps) armed with 75 percussion muskets and 415 unserviceable flintlocks, 75 cartridge boxes and bayonet scabbards, and no knapsacks.
- 18th Regt (Wallace's) 750 1862-1865
- 19th Regt (Moragne's) 1862-1865
- 760 Clothing issues in 1862 included caps, hats, jackets, and pants.
- 20th Regt (Boykin's; consol 1865 with 2nd [Palmetto] Regt and part of Blanchard's Reserves 1862-1865
- 770 to form [New] 2nd Inf Regt)
- 21st Regt (Graham's) 1861-1865
- 780 Comp B wore gray single-breasted frock coat in 1861; officers wore double-breasted frock coat, blue pants, and blue forage cap trimmed with braid.
- 22nd Regt (Abney's) 790 1862-1865
- 23rd Regt (Hatch's; formed by addition of 3 comps to Hatch's Bn Coast Rangers) 800 1861-1865
- 24th Regt (Capers'; consol with 16th Inf Regt to form 16th & 24th Consol Regt) 810 1862-1865
- 25th Regt (Simonton's; formed by expansion of 11th [Eutaw] Bn) 820 1862-1865
- 26th Regt (Smith's; formed by consol of 6th and 9th Inf Bns) 830 1862-1865
- 27th Regt (Gailliard's; formed by consol of 1st Bn Sharpshooters and 1st [Gailliard's] Bn) 840 1863-1865
- Hatch's Bn (Coast Rangers; merged into 23rd Inf Regt) 850 1861
- Manigault's Bn (inf, cav, arty comps; broken up) 860 1861-1862
- Palmetto Regt of Sharpshooters (Jenkins'; also called 1st Regt Palmetto Sharpshooters) 870 1862-1865
- Walker's Bn (formed by consol of 10th and 19th Inf Regts) 880 1865

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

890 LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS

- Pee Dee Legion (mustered into active serv; designated 9th Inf Bn) 1861
- Arsenal Bn (Charleston; Trezevant's) 1864
- Bureau Bn (Charleston) 1864
- Cunningham's Bn (?)
- Fire Bn (Charleston) 1864
- Naval Bn (Charleston) 1864

900 RESERVES AND DETAILED MEN

- 1st Bn (Williams') 1864-1865
- 2nd Bn (Barnet's) 1864-1865
- 3rd Bn (Gill's) 1864-1865
- 4th Bn (Williams') 1864-1865
- 5th Bn (Brown's) 1864-1865
- 6th Bn (Merriwether's) 1864-1865
- 7th Bn (Ward's) 1864-1865
- 8th Bn 1864-1865
- Thomas' Regt of Detailed Men and Arsenal Cadets (Columbia) 1864-1865

Union South Carolina

No organization of white troops was raised within South Carolina for the Union Army. Union sentiment was largely confined to a small number of individuals, scattered throughout the state. Probably in no other state was there such a unity for the cause of secession.

In the spring of 1862 Major General David Hunter at Port Royal, without express authority from the War Department, raised the 1st South Carolina Volunteer Regiment, the first regiment of Negroes in the Civil War. There is some evidence that Hunter originally proposed to outfit the command in zouave dress, with "baggy red trousers and braided jackets." On 3 April he wrote the Secretary of War: "It is important that I should be able to know and distinguish these men at once, and for this purpose I respectfully request that 50,000 pairs of scarlet pantaloons may be sent me; and this is all the clothing I shall require for these people." War Department approval was slow in coming and by 4 August the regiment had not been paid, its officers had not received their commissions, and there appeared to be no prospect that they would be officially mustered into service. On 10 August Hunter disbanded the regiment except for one company.

Three weeks later the War Department authorized Hunter's successor, Brigadier Gen Rufus Saxton, to recruit Negro troops, and Captain Thomas Wentworth Higginson of the 5th

Benjamin R. Clyburn.

✘ **ASSIGNMENTS:**

✘ **BATTLES:**

Fort Sumter SC (12 - 13 APR 1861)
Blackburn's Ford (18 JUL 1861)
1st Bull Run (21 JUL 1861)
Yorktown Siege (APR - MAY 1862)
Williamsburg (4 MAY 1862)
Seven Days Battles VA (25 JUN - 1 JUL 1862)
Savage's Station (29 JUN 1862)
Malvern Hill VA (1 JUL 1862)
Nine Mile Road, near Richmond VA (18 JUL 1862)
Harper's Ferry (12 - 15 SEP 1862)
South Mountain VA (14 SEP 1862)
Antietam VA (17 SEP 1862)
Fredericksburg VA (13 DEC 1862)
Chancellorsville (1-4 MAY 1863)
Gettysburg PA (1-3 JUL 1863)
Chickamauga GA (19-20 SEP 1863)
Chattanooga Siege GA (SEP - NOV 1863)
Knoxville Siege GA (NOV - DEC 1863)
Campbell's Station (16 NOV 1863)
Fort Sanders (29 NOV 1863)
Bean's Station (15 DEC 1863)
The Wilderness VA (5 - 6 MAY 1864)
Spotsylvania Court House VA (8 - 21 MAY 1864)
North Anna VA (23 - 26 MAY 1864)
Cold Harbor VA (1 - 3 JUN 1864)
Petersburg Siege VA (JUN 1864 - APR 1865)
Berryville (AUG 1864)
Near Port Republic (7 OCT 1864)
Near Strasburg (14 OCT 1864)
Cedar Creek (19 OCT 1864)
Carolinas Campaign SC (FEB - APR 1865)
Averasboro (16 MAR 1865)
Bentonville NC (19 - 21 MAR 1865)

✘ **ROSTERS:**

[Field and Staff](#)

[Company A - Governor's Guards](#)

[Company B](#)

[Company C](#)

[Company D](#) - Columbia Greys
[Company E](#) - Camden Volunteers
[Company G](#) - Flat Rock Guards
 Company H - Lancaster Invincibles
[Company I](#).
[Company K](#).


✘ **BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

✘ **REFERENCES:**

Crute [Units of the Confederate States Army](#)

Rivers, William J. [Col. Rivers Account of the Raising of the Troops for State and Confederate Service.](#)

Sifakis, Stewart [Compendium of the Confederate Armies](#)

Researching this unit? Here's what's available.		
Rigdon, John C. - The Civil War in South Carolina		CD-ROM \$35.00 Add to Cart
Rigdon, John C. - The South Carolina Civil War Soldiers Index		CD-ROM \$12.00 Add to Cart
Rigdon, John C. - Historical Sketch and Roster of the 2nd Infantry Regiment, SC Volunteers	Hardback \$29.95 Add to Cart	CD-ROM \$15.00 Add to Cart
	Paperback \$19.95 Add to Cart	
Rivers, Col. William J. - Rivers Account of the Raising of the Troops for State and Confederate Service	Paperback \$10.00 Add to Cart	CD-ROM \$15.00 Add to Cart
Capers, Major Ellison. - Confederate Military History - South Carolina Volume - 424 pgs.	Paperback \$45.00 Add to Cart	CD-ROM \$15.00 Add to Cart
		 View Cart

[The Civil War in South Carolina Index](#)

[Home](#)[Feedback](#)[Contents](#)[Search](#)

470430

The Civil War in South Carolina



1st (McCreary's) Infantry Regiment (1st Provisional Army) (Gregg's)

✘ HISTORICAL NOTES:

This regiment is sometimes referred to as Gregg's Regiment, although technically Col. Gregg was over a brigade, and after his death, command of the brigade went to Gen. McGowan. Command of this regiment was for a time under Col. Cormillus McCreary, hence the names.

1st Infantry Regiment, Provisional Army completed its organization at Richmond, Virginia, in August, 1861. Most of the officers and men had served in the 1st South Carolina Volunteers, a six-month command, which was mustered out of service in late July. The men were from Charleston and Columbia, and the counties of Darlington, Marrion, Horry, Aiken, and Florence. Assigned to General Gregg's and McGowan's Brigade, the unit fought with the Army of Northern Virginia from the Seven Days' Battles to Cold Harbor . It was then involved in the difficult Petersburg siege north and south of the James River and the Appomattox Campaign. This regiment lost 20 killed and 133 wounded during the Seven Days' Battles, had fifty-three percent disabled of the 283 engaged at Second Manassas and Ox Hill , and had 4 killed and 30 wounded at Sharpsburg . It sustained 73 casualties at Fredericksburg and 104 at Chancellorsville , then lost thirty-four percent of the 328 at Gettysburg . There were 16 killed, 114 wounded, and 7 missing at The Wilderness , and 19 killed, 51 wounded, and 9 missing at Spotsylvania . On April 9, 1865, it surrendered with 18 officers and 101 men.

[More...](#)

✘ OFFICERS:

Colonels Maxey Gregg, Daniel H. Hamilton, and Charles W. McCreary; Lieutenant Colonels T. Pinckney Alston, Andrew P. Butler, Edward McCrady, Jr., Washington P. Shooter, and Augustus M. Smith; and Major Edward D. Brailsford.

✘ BATTLES:

Fort Sumter SC (12 - 13 APR 1861)
 Vienna (17 JUN 1861)
 Seven Days Battles VA (25 JUN - 1 JUL 1862)
 2nd Bull Run VA (28 - 30 AUG 1862)
 Antietam VA (17 SEP 1862)
 Shepherdstown Ford (20 SEP 1862)
 Fredericksburg VA (13 DEC 1862)
 Chancellorsville (1-4 MAY 1863)

Gettysburg PA (1-3 JUL 1863)
 Falling Waters (14 JUL 1863)
 Bristoe Campaign (9 - 22 OCT 1863)
 Mine Run Campaign VA (NOV - DEC 1863)
 The Wilderness VA (5 - 6 MAY 1864)
 Spotsylvania Court House VA (8 - 21 MAY 1864)
 North Anna VA (23 - 26 MAY 1864)
 Cold Harbor VA (1 - 3 JUN 1864)
 Petersburg Siege VA (JUN 1864 - APR 1865)
 First Squirrel Level Road VA (30 SEP 1864)
 Jones Farm VA (30 SEP 1864)
 First Pegram's Farm VA (1 OCT 1864)
 Five Forks VA (1 APR 1865)

✘ **ROSTERS:**

Rivers account states that the original recruitment of this regiment was 1,059 men including officers.

Field Staff and Band

Company A - Richland Rifles
Company B - Darlington Guards
Company C - Edgefield Rifles
Company D - Abbeville Volunteers
Company E - Union Volunteers
Company E - after the reorganization
Company F - Wee Nee Volunteers - Williamsburg County
Company G - before the reorganization
Company G - after the reorganization
First Company H - Cherokee Ponds Guards
Company H - Cherokee Pond Volunteers
Company I - Monticello Guards
Company K - Marion Volunteers
Company L - Rhett Guards - Newberry County
William H. Campbell's Company

✘ **BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

✘ **REFERENCES:**

Crute Units of the Confederate States Army
Caldwell, J. F. J. History of a Brigade of South Carolinians
Rivers, William J. Col. Rivers Account of the Raising of the Troops for State and Confederate Service.
Salley, A. S. South Carolina Troops in Confederate Service, Vol. 1
Sifakis, Stewart Compendium of the Confederate Armies

Georgetown, Williamsburg and part of the Charleston District, the 10th South Carolina Volunteers was organized on May 31 and Arthur M. MANIGAULT elected its colonel. The recruits, whose only military qualifications were strong physiques, courage and ardent patriotism, assembled at Camp Marion near Georgetown on July 19 and the long and trying process of training in the school of the soldier was begun.

--Arthur Middleton Manigault, *A Carolinian Goes to War*

470640

Twelve companies in all, numbering twelve hundred men:

Company A - Georgetown, "*Georgetown Rifle Guards*"

Company B - Horry, "*Brooks Rifle Guards*"

Company C - Horry, "*Lake Swamp Volunteers*"

Company D - Marion, "*Marion Volunteers*"

known as "Harlee's Company" (Captain R.Z. Harlee).

Men who served in this company may be found on the Volunteers in the Confederate Army from Marion County, SC pages.

Company E - Williamsburg, "*Black Mingo Rifles*"

Company F - Marion, "*Pee Dee Rangers*"

known as "Bostick's Company" (Captain F. J. Bostick) and "Miller's Company".

Men who served in this company may be found on the Volunteers in the Confederate Army from Marion County, SC pages.

Company G - Horry, "*Horry Rough and Ready's*"

Company H - Williamsburg, "*Liberty Volunteers*"

Company I - Marion, "*Swamp Fox Guards*"

Captains: H. M. Lofton (resigned) and B.B. McWhite.

Men who served in this company may be found on the Volunteers in the Confederate Army from Marion County, SC pages.

Company K - Charleston, "*Eutaw Volunteers*"

Company L - Marion, "*Liberty Guards*"

known as "Ford's Company" (Captain A. H. Ford) and as "McMillan's Company" (Captain Sidney E. McMillan) prior to McMillan's promotion.

Men who served in this company may be found on the Volunteers in the Confederate Army from Marion County, SC pages.

Company M - Horry; added in November 1861

Battles:

Corinth Campaign (April-June 1862)

Kentucky Campaign (August - Oct 1862)

Murfreesboro, TN (Dec 31, 1862-Jan 3, 1863)

Tullahoma Campaign (June 1863)

Chickamauga, GA (Sept 19-20, 1863)

Tennessee

the State with arms & for the public defence." Conversion and repair of older and civilian long arms was continued in the basement of the capitol.

Early in the war the state secured the services of George W. Morse, an inventor and arms expert of national standing. Under his superintendency the new State Armory produced cartridges by machinery moved from Harpers Ferry and undertook extensive arms repair and alteration. The governor was able to report on 31 July that civilian arms bought from volunteers were "being converted into the minie rifle at the rate of 300 per week" and that 30 sabers were being produced a day. Elsewhere other arms makers were busy; Mayor R. D. Baugh of Memphis had 64 "Irish pikes" made in his city for a (presumably) Irish company raised there. They were "about ten feet long, with a bayonet head for thrusting and a hook for cutting." History does not record their usage.

The State Armory at Nashville may have commenced to produce the Morse single-shot, muzzle-loading musket, using machinery supplied by the Confederate War Department. A Confederate arsenal was also located in Nashville and there was a Confederate depot in Memphis, but the usefulness of all these installations was limited by events. Nashville was evacuated on 23 February 1862, and early in the following June Memphis was captured by Federal forces.

By means of these shops, however, it was possible in 1861 for Tennessee to furnish its troops with arms of a sort. Judging from letters and regimental histories, their quality often left something to be desired. After 1862, Tennessee had to secure all its small arms from outside its borders.

Colors and Flags

The Secretary of State of the post-war state government wrote in 1866 that no official flag had ever been adopted by Tennessee and that the Volunteer Militia had been accustomed in the past to carry such regimental colors as they pleased. This may well be true, we have no record at all of any Tennessee military colors earlier than 1861. Regimental flags carried during the Civil War were commonly of two sorts: the 1861 national flag at first, then the Army of Northern Virginia battle flag. Most surviving examples carry designations and battle honors.

There were, however, several interesting variations and these bear out the remark quoted above about distinctive designs. A flag said to have been captured from a 1st Tennessee Battalion at "the Battle of Chickahominy, July 27, 1862" is made of blue silk and has what seems to have been the U.S. coat of arms within an irregular center of white. The 18th Tennessee carried at Fort Donelson an 1861 national flag "inscribed with the coat of arms of Tennessee," and the unit's designation.

The 32nd Tennessee carried this same Stars and Bars, but had the state capitol building painted on the union, surrounded by 13 stars. Still another command had "Our Right is Our Might" painted on the union in gold letters.

The most interesting flag carried by a Tennessee regiment was that of the 4th Volunteer Infantry. It was inscribed "Home Rule" and bore the "inverted cross cannon" awarded it for gallantry in the Battle of Perryville, Ky., in October 1862.

50: CSA TERN

05 - militia units NEC

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER MILITIA

- Memphis Light Dragoon Comp (merged into 6th Vol Cav Bn) 1860-1861
- 154th (Senior) Regt of Vols (Memphis; Smith's) 1860-1861

6010

(Included Light Guards, Bluff City Grays, Hickory Rifles, Henry Guards, Crockett Rangers, etc.)
1863-1864: issues included jackets, pants, shirts, and belt plates. Armed with an assortment of muskets, Belgium rifles, Mississippi rifles, and Springfield rifles.

- Rock City Guards Bn (Nashville) 1861
 - 20 1st Inf Regt (Maney's) CS serv: 1861-1865
- (Included Rock City Guards, Union Arty, Tennessee Rifles [formerly German Yagers], Maury Grays, etc.)

03 - NEC

MILITARY SCHOOLS

- Western Military Institute (originally located in Kentucky; merged with University of Nashville) 1847-1855
- 30 Cadet Corps, University of Nashville 1855-1865 (?)

40 STATE TROOPS

- Burrow's Cav Bn 1862
- Engineer Corps (Sappers and Miners; 2 comps) 1861-1863
- Welcker's Inf Bn 1863-1864

50 LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS AND HOME GUARDS

- Home Guards Regt of Nashville (Hamilton's) 1861
 - Knoxville City Police Guard 1863
 - Memphis Bn (Foute's; also called 3rd Bn; disb) 1862 (?)
 - Memphis Legion (Dixon's) 1861
 - Sullivan County Reserves (Johnston's) (?)
 - Pickett's Home Guards (Memphis) 1861
- Drew 1,000 muskets in May, but ordered to return them as Home Guards were not authorized to draw arms from the state.

60 EMBODIED ENROLLED MILITIA

- 121st Regt (Madison County; Buchanon's) 1862
 - 154th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
 - 155th Regt (Walker's, Pickett's) to 1861
 - 21st Vol Inf Regt (Pickett's; consol with 2nd Inf Regt and reorgan as 5th Confederate Inf Regt, q.v.) CS serv: 1861-1862
- Initially armed with flintlock muskets.

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

- 1st Regt (Carter's; formerly 3rd Cav Bn) 1862-1865
- 70 Mar 1864: Comp L issued 400 cal .58 cartridges, 200 cal .54 cartridges, and 200 cartridges for Burnside carbines. Nov 1864: Comp D received a supply of overcoats, jackets, shirts, and pants, but was still badly in need of clothing.
- 1st Regt (Wheeler's): see 6th Cav Regt
- 1st Regt (Jackson's): see 7th Cav Regt
- 1st Bn (McNairy's; also called 1st West Tennessee Cav Bn; consol with 7th Cav Bn to form 1861-1862
- 80 2nd [Barteau's] Cav Regt)
- 1st East Tennessee Cav Regt (reorgan as 13th Cav Bn) 1861-1862

90

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 2nd Regt (Bartean's; formed from 1st and 7th Cav Bns; also called 22nd Cav Regt) 100 1862-1865
- 2nd Regt (Ashby's; formed from 4th and 5th Cav Bns) 110 1862-1865
- 2nd Bn (Biffle's consol with 11th Cav Bn to form 6th Cav Regt) 120 1861-1862
- 3rd Regt (Forrest's Old Regt; reorgan as 26th Cav Bn) 1861-1865
- 130 1862-1863: issued hats, coats, jackets, shirts, pants, drawers, socks, and shoes. Armed with Enfield rifles.
- 3rd Bn (Brazelton's; also called 14th Cav Bn; reorgan as 1st Cav Regt) 1861-1862
- 140 Jan 1862: issued 500 sabers, belts and plates, 11 carbines, and 200 powder flasks.
- 4th Regt (Starnes'; formed from 8th Cav Bn; also called 3rd Cav Regt) 150 1862-1865
- 4th Regt (Baxter Smith's); see 8th Cav Regt
- 4th Bn (Branner's; also called 1st or 29th East Tennessee Cav Bn; consol with 5th Cav Bn to form 1861-1862
- 160 2nd [Ashby's] Cav Regt)
- 5th Regt (formed from 13th Cav Bn) 170 1862-1865
- 5th Bn (consol with 4th Cav Bn to form 2nd [Ashby's] Cav Regt) 180 1861-1862
- 6th Regt (Wheeler's; formed from 2nd and 11th Cav Bns; also called 1st Cav Regt) 1862-1865
- 190 1864: issues included hats, jackets, shirts, drawers, shoes, and tin cups.
- 6th Bn (reorgan as 7th Cav Regt) 1861-1862
- (Included the Memphis Light Dragoons, Shelby Light Dragoons, Tennessee Mounted Rifles, etc.)
- 200 1861: Comp A well drilled, mounted, and equipped. Comp C wore red shirts without coats, armed with shotguns and pistols; carried M1861 national flag pattern swallowtail guidon with "C.S.," "H.C.," and "Victory or Death."
- 7th Regt (Jackson's; formed from 6th Cav Bn; also called 1st Cav Regt) 210 1862-1865
- 7th Bn (consol with 1st Cav Bn to form 2nd [Bartean's] Cav Regt) 220 1861-1862
- 8th Regt (Baxter Smith's; formed from Davis' and Spiller's Cav Bns; also called 4th Cav Regt) 230 1862-1865
- 8th Regt (Dibrell's); see 13th Cav Regt
- 8th Bn (reorgan as 4th Cav Regt) 240 1861-1862
- 9th Regt (Ward's; also called 3rd Regt, Morgan's Brig) 250 1862-1865
- 9th Regt (Biffle's); see 19th Cav Regt
- 9th Bn (Gantt's) 1861-1865
- 260 1863: issued hats, caps, cotton shirts, wool shirts, and jackets.
- 10th Regt (formed from Cox's and Napier's Cav Bns; consol with 11th Cav Regt) 270 1863-1865
- 10th Bn: see 11th Cav Bn
- 10th and 11th Regts Consol (Holman's) 280 1865
- 11th Regt (formed from Douglass' and Holman's Bns Partisan Rangers; consol with 10th Cav Regt) 1863-1865
- 290 1863: issued hats, jackets, shirts, pants, spurs, and gun slings. Armed with Enfield rifles, Mississippi rifles and a variety of revolvers.
- 11th Bn (Gordon's; also called 10th Cav Bn; consol with 2nd Cav Bn to form 6th Cav Regt) 300 1861-1862
- 12th Regt (1st Tennessee Partisan Rangers) 1863-1865
- 310 1864: armed with Enfield and Sharps rifles.
- 12th Bn (Day's; consol with 16th Cav Bn to form Rucker's 1st Tennessee Legion) 320 1862-1863
- 13th Regt (Dibrell's; also called 8th Cav Regt) 1862-1865
- 330 Organized as partisan rangers and armed with personally owned shotguns and rifles. Oct 1862: issued flintlock muskets and sabers by CSA. Dec 1862: captured sufficient Enfield rifles near Jackson, Tenn., to rearm regt.
- 13th Bn (formed from 1st East Tennessee Cav Regt; also called 2nd Cav Bn; reorgan as 5th Cav Regt) 340 1862
- 14th Regt (Neely's; also called 13th Cav Regt; merged into Nixon's Cav Regt) 350 1863-1865
- 14th Bn: see 3rd Cav Bn
- 15th Regt (Stewart's; also called 14th Cav Regt; consol with 16th [Logwood's] Cav Regt to form 1863-1864
- 360 15th Consol Cav Regt)
- 15th Consol Regt (Russell's; also called 20th Cav Regt; merged into Nixon's Cav Regt) 370 1864-1865
- 15th Bn (merged into Russell's 4th Alabama Cav) 380 1862-1863
- 16th Regt (Logwood's; consol with 15th [Stewart's] Cav Regt to form 15th Consol Cav Regt) 390 1863-1864
- 16th Regt (Wilson's; also called 21st Cav Regt) 400 1864-1865
- 16th Bn (consol with 12th Cav Bn to form Rucker's 1st Tennessee Legion) 410 1862-1863

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 17th Regt (Marshall's; formerly called 16th Cav Regt) 420 1863-1864
- 17th Bn (Sander's; merged into 9th Mississippi Cav Regt) 430 1862-1863
- 18th Regt (Newsom's; also called 19th Cav Regt) 440 1864-1865
- 18th Bn (McDonald's) 450 1862-1865
- 19th Regt (Biffle's; also called 9th Cav Regt) 460 1863-1864
- 20th Regt (Nixon's; consol with 15th Consol Cav Regt to form Nixon's Cav Regt) 470 1864-1865
- 20th Regt (Russell's): see 15th Consol Cav Regt 480
- 21st Regt (Carter's) 490 1864-1865
- 21st Bn 500 (?)
- 22nd Regt: see 2nd (Bartean's) Cav Regt 510
- 26th Bn (Forrest's Old Regt; formerly 3rd Cav Regt) 520 1865
- 27th Bn (Mead's) 530 1865
- 28th Regt (Hays') 540 1865
- Allison's Squadron (merged into Shaw's Cav Bn) 550 1864
- Collins' Regt (also called Collins' Bn; broken up) 560 1863-1864
- Cox's Bn (consol with Napier's Cav Bn to form 10th Cav Regt) 570 1862-1863
- Davis' Bn (consol with Spiller's Cav Bn to form 8th Cav Regt) 580 1861-1862
- Douglass' Bn Partisan Rangers (consol with Holman's Bn Partisan Rangers to form 11th Cav Regt) 590 1862-1863
- Armed with shotguns and pistols brought from home; rearmed with captured Enfield rifles and carbines.
- Forrest's Old Regt: see 3rd Cav Regt 600
- Forrest's Escort [comp] 1862-1865
- 610 Described as "superbly mounted and equipped"; armed mainly with double-barrelled shotguns.
- Franklin's Regt 620 1863-1864
- Greer's Regt Partisan Rangers (formerly Greer's Bn) 630 1863-1864
- Hamilton's Bn: see Shaw's Cav Bn 640
- Hardy's Squadron (temporary command) 650 1862-1863
- Holman's Bn Partisan Rangers (consol with Douglass' Bn Partisan Rangers to form 11th Cav Regt) 660 1862-1863
- Kizer's Regt (merged into 21st Cav Regt) 670 1863-1864
- Lay's Regt 680 (?)
- McDonald's Bn: see 18th Cav Bn 690
- Murray's Regt (also called 4th Cav Regt) 700 1862-1863
- Napier's Bn (consol with Cox's Bn to form 10th Cav Regt) 710 1862-1863
- Newsom's Regt (field organ; disb) 720 1863
- Nixon's Regt (formed from 14th, 15th Consol, and 20th Cav Regts) 730 1865
- Rucker's 1st Tennessee Legion (formerly 12th and 16th Cav Bns) 740 1863-1865
- Shaw's Bn (also called Hamilton's Cav Bn) 750 1862-1865
- Spiller's Bn (consol with Davis' Cav Bn to form 8th Cav Regt) 760 1861-1862
- Wilson's Regt 770 1863

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY AND ENGINEERS

- 1st Regt Heavy Arty (Jackson's) 780 1862
- 1st Regt Light Arty (Tennessee Arty Corps) 1861-1865
- 790 Btry A (Rutledge's) initially wore blue frock coat, pants and forage cap, with havelock. May 1861: changed to short gray frock coat, gray pants with red stripe, gray felt hat; officers same with red collar and cuffs, and state rank insignia. Brass cross cannon worn on cap and hat with both uniforms. Light arty saber.
- Engineer Corps: see STATE TROOPS

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

- 1st Regt Provisional Army (Turney's First; Walker Legion; 1st Confederate) 1861-1865
Initially issued gray (?) blouse worn over pants, edged with (?); (dark) long pants; black felt hat with brass comp letter on front; armed with "rifle" and usually carried side knife or rifleman's axe. (Probably armed with M1841 rifle altered for saber bayonet.) Later carried ANV battle flag.
- 1st Regt (Maney's First; consol with 27th Inf Regt to form 1st and 27th Regts Consol in 1862; in 1865 1861-1865
consol with other regts to form 1st Consol Inf Regt)
- 800 ● Comp H initially wore gray frock coat with dark blue trim, gray pants, and black felt hat; later wore gray jacket. 1862: regt flag, dark blue with upright red cross (bearing 11 stars) quartering the field. 1864: armed with Enfield rifles and rifled muskets.
- 820 ● 1st Consol Regt (formed from the 1st, 6th, 8th, 9th, 16th, 27th, 28th, and 34th Inf Regts, and 24th Bn Sharpshooters) 1865
- 1st Bn (Colms'; also called 20th Bn; merged into 50th Inf Regt) 830 1861-1862
- 1st Bn (Eakin's; merged into 59th Inf Regt) 840 1861-1862
- 1st Zouaves (Anglade's): failed to complete organ 850
- 2nd Regt Provisional Army (Bate's Second; 2nd Confederate; Walker Legion) 1861-1865
- 860 ● Initially armed with muskets, largely conversions, and some Mississippi rifles; June 1862: rearmed with rifled muskets.
- 2nd Regt (Walker's Second; consol with 21st Inf Regt and reorgan as 5th Confederate Inf Regt, q.v.) 1861-1862
- 870 ● Initially armed with conversions. 1862: issues included jackets, pants, flannel shirts, undershirts, socks, shoes, canteens and haversacks.
- 2nd Consol Regt (formed from the 50th [Consol], 11th, 12th, 13th, 29th, 47th, 51st, 52nd, 154th Inf Regts) 880 1865
- 3rd Regt Provisional Army (Vaughn's Third; converted to mounted inf 1863) 890 1861-1865
- 3rd Regt (Brown's Third) 1861-1865
- 900 ● 1864: carried rectangular ANV pattern battle flag with six battle honors lettered on white edging to the cross.
- 910 ● 3rd Consol Regt (formed from remnants of 4th, 5th, 19th, 24th, 31st, 33rd, 41st, Inf Regts and 5th Confederate Inf Regt) 1865
- 4th Regt Provisional Army: see 34th Inf Regt
- 4th Regt (consol with remnants of other regts to form 3rd Consol Regt) 1861-1865
- 920 ● Oct 1862: for gallantry at Perryville allowed to place the "inverted cross cannon on its battle flag."
Exchanged "old guns" for captured Enfield rifles. 1862-1863: issues included Austrian rifles, knapsacks, haversacks, canteens, jackets, and some hats.
- 5th Regt Provisional Army: see 35th Inf Regt
- 5th Regt (consol with remnants of other regts to form 3rd Consol Inf Regt) 930 1861-1865
- 6th Regt (Stephens'; consol with 9th Inf Regt to form 6th and 9th Consol Inf Regts in 1862; 1861-1865
consol with other regts to form 1st Consol Regt)
- 940 ● Called a well drilled regt of high morale. Carried ANV battle flag. Initially armed with flintlock muskets.
- 7th Regt Provisional Army: see 37th Inf Regt
- 7th Regt (Hatton's) 1861-1865
- 950 ● Initially armed with M1841 rifle; exchanged in 1863 for Springfield or Enfield rifle musket. Carried M1861 national flag.
- 8th Regt (Fulton's; consol with other regts to form 1st Consol Regt) 1861-1865
- 960 ● Initially issued percussion muskets.
- 8th Regt Provisional Army (Looney's; Carter's): see 38th Inf Regt
- 9th Regt (Douglass'; consol with 6th Inf Regt, q.v.) 1861-1862
- 970 ● Initially armed with flintlocks.
- 10th Regt (Heiman's; consol with 30th Inf Regt to form 10th and 30th Consol Regts in 1863) 1861-1865
- 980 ● Initially armed with flintlock muskets, hunting rifles and shotguns.
- 11th Regt (Rains'; consol with 29th Inf Regt to form 11th and 29th Consol Regts in 1864) 1861-1865
- 990 ● 1861: issued flintlock muskets and "minie" rifles. Carried M1863 national pattern flag with six battle honors on white field.
- 12th Regt (Russell's; absorbed 22nd and 47th Inf Regts in 1862) 1861-1865
- 1000 ● Initially issued dark (?) frock coat with lighter collar and pointed cuffs; dark pants; flintlocks.
- 13th Regt (Wright's; consol with 154th [Senior] Regt to form 13th and 154th Consol Regts in 1863) 1861-1865

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 14th Regt (Forbes') 1861-1865
- 1020 Initially issued conversions. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 15th Regt (Carroll's; consol with 37th Inf Regt to form 15th and 37th Consol Regts in 1863) 1861-1865
- 1030 Initially armed with "percussion weapons" and flintlocks.
- 16th Regt (Savage's) 1861-1865
- 1040 Initially issued flintlock musket. Wore piece of white cloth on front of hats in Cheat Mountain operation (Sept 1861).
April-Dec 1862: rearmed with Enfield rifle musket.
- 17th Regt (Newman's; consol with 23rd Inf Regt to form 17th and 23rd Consol Inf Regts) 1861-1865
- 1050 Initially issued flintlock musket; rearmed with Enfield rifle musket c. March 1862.
- 18th Regt (Palmer's) 1861-1865
- 1060 Carried M1861 national flag bearing state coat of arms. Initially armed with flintlock muskets.
1864: carried rectangular ANV pattern battle flag with four battle honors lettered on white edging to the cross.
- 19th Regt (Cummings'; consol with other regts to form 3rd Consol Regt) 1861-1865
- 1070 Initially armed with flintlock muskets.
- 20th Regt (Battle's Regt) 1861-1865
- 1080 Initially issued flintlock musket; rearmed with Enfield rifle musket c. March 1862. Presented with a flag by Gen. John C. Breckinridge c. March 1863, made by his wife from her wedding dress.
- 21st Regt: see 155th Regt, EMBODIED ENROLLED MILITIA
- 22nd Regt (Freeman's; merged into 12th Inf Regt) 1861-1862
- 1090 1862: armed with Enfield Rifles, and rifled muskets. Issues included knapsacks and haversacks.
- 23rd Regt (Martin's; consol with 17th Inf Regt to form 17th and 23rd consol Inf Regts). 1861-1865
- 1100 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 23rd Bn (Newman's; consol with 45th Inf Regt) 1862-1863
- 1110 1863: issued knapsacks, haversacks, cartridge boxes with shoulder straps, caps, hats, "Jacket coats," "short coats," "coats," shirts, pants, jeans pants.
- 24th Regt (Allison's; consol with other regts to form 3rd Consol Regt) 1120 1861-1865
- 24th Bn Sharpshooters (Maney's; merged into 34th Inf Regt) 1130 1863-1864
- 25th Regt (Stanton's) 1861-1865
- 1140 Initially armed with "Tennessee rifles" and "captured muskets." Carried M1861 national flag of distinctive design.
- 26th Regt (Lillard's) 1861-1865
- 1150 1861: Comp A issued one kettle drum, hats, coats, pants, flannel and cotton shirts. 1862: Comp F issued Belgian rifles and bayonets, knapsacks, white haversacks, and canteens. Other issues in regt included "Round about" jackets, and cotton pants. Carried M1861 national flag.
- 27th Regt (Brown's; consol with 1st [Maney's] Inf Regt to form 1st and 27th Consol Regts) 1861-1862
- 1160 Initially issued Enfield rifles (about Dec 1861).
- 28th Regt (Murray's; 2nd Mountain Regt; absorbed 84th Inf Regt 1863; consol with other regts) 1861-1865
- 1170 to form 1st Consol Regt)
- 29th Regt (Powell's) 1180 1861-1865
- 30th Regt (Head's; consol with 10th Inf Regt to form 10th and 30th Consol Regts) 1861-1863
- 1190 Supplied with Federal arms and accouterments after Battle of Chickasaw Bluffs, Dec 1862.
- 31st Regt (A. H. Bradford's; consol with 33rd Inf Regt to form 31st and 33rd Consol Regts) 1861-1865
- 1200 1861: issued haversacks, canteens, tin cups and plates. 1863: issued hats, jackets, and pants.
- 31st Regt (W. M. Bradford's; converted to mounted inf, 1863: redesign 39th Inf Regt) 1210 1862-1865
- 32nd Regt (Cook's) 1861-1865
- 1220 Initially armed with flintlock muskets. 1861: issues included knapsacks, haversacks, and canteens. 1862-1864: issued knapsacks, haversacks, cartridge boxes with shoulder belts, waist belts with plates and buckles, caps, wool hats, overcoats, coats, jackets, cotton and checked shirts; armed largely with Austrian rifles. Carried M1861 national flag with regt number on white bar, and the union with state capitol building painted in white and surrounded by 13 stars; yellow fringe.
- 33rd Regt (consol with 31st [A. H. Bradford's] Inf Regt) 1861-1865
- 1230 Initially issued shotguns and hunting rifles; exchanged for flintlock muskets April 1862; and for rifle muskets same month.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 34th Regt (formerly 4th Inf Regt, Provisional Army; consol with 50th Inf Regt; consol with other regts 1861-1863
1240 to form 1st Consol Regt)
- 35th Regt (1st Mountain Rifles; formerly 5th Inf Regt, Provisional Army) 1250 1861-1865
- 36th Regt (Morgan's; formed from Camp's Inf Bn; broken up) 1260 1862
- 37th Regt (1st East Tennessee Rifles; formerly 7th Inf Regt, Provisional Army; consol with 15th Inf Regt) 1861-1863
1270 Initially armed with flintlock muskets and shotguns.
- 38th Regt (Looney's; also called 8th Inf Regt) 1861-1865
1280 1861: armed with rifles, muskets, and double-barrel shotguns—"not more than 50 perfect."
- 39th Regt: see 31st (W. M. Bradford's) Inf Regt
- 40th Regt (Walker Regt; reorgan as 5th Confederate Regt, *q.v.*) 1290 1861-1862
- 41st Regt (Farquharson's) 1861-1865
1300 Carried rectangular ANV pattern battle flag.
- 42nd Regt (Quarles') 1310 1861-1865
- 43rd Regt (Gillespie's; converted to mounted Inf, 1863) 1320 1861-1865
- 44th Regt (McDaniel's) 1861-1865
1330 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 45th Regt (Mitchell's; absorbed 23rd Inf Bn) 1861-1865
1340 1862-1863: issued oil cloth knapsacks, cotton cloth haversacks, "shot bags," cartridge boxes with shoulder belts, waist belts and plates, coats, jackets, cotton pants, caps, wool hats. Armed with percussion muskets, Enfield rifles, Mississippi rifles.
- 46th Regt (Clark's) 1350 1861-1865
- 47th Regt (Hill's) 1861-1865
1360 Initially armed with "sporting rifles and shotguns"; at Shiloh (April 1862) rearmed with US M1861 rifle musket.
- 48th Regt (Nixon's) 1370 1862-1865
- 48th Regt (Voorhies') 1380 1861-1865
- 49th Regt (Bailey's) 1390 1861-1865
- 50th Regt (Stacker's; absorbed 1st [Colms'] Inf Bn, 1862; absorbed 34th Inf Regt, 1863) 1400 1861-1865
- 50th Consol Regt (Colms') 1410 1865
- 51st Regt (Browder's; absorbed 52nd Inf Regt) 1420 1862-1865
- 52nd Regt (Lea's; consol with 51st Inf Regt) 1430 1862-1865
- 53rd Regt (Abernathy's) 1440 1862-1865
- 54th Regt (Dearing's) 1450 1862
- 55th Regt (McKorn's; merged into 44th Inf Regt) 1460 1862
- 55th Regt (Brown's) 1470 1862-1865
- 56th Regt: never formed
- 57th Regt 1480 (?)
- 58th Regt 1490 (?)
- 59th Regt (formed from 1st [Eakin's] Inf Bn; converted to mounted inf, 1863) 1500 1862-1865
- 60th Regt (Gregg's; also called 79th Inf Regt; converted to mounted inf) 1510 1862-1865
- 61st Regt (also called 81st Inf Regt; converted to mounted inf, 1864) 1520 1862-1865
- 62nd Regt (Rowan's; also called 80th Inf Regt; converted to mounted inf) 1530 1862-1865
- 63rd Regt (Fain's; also called 74th Inf Regt) 1540 1862-1865
- 84th Regt (Stanton's; consol with 28th Inf Regt) 1550 1862-1863
- 154th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 1560 Crew's Bn (consol with 5th or 9th [Hunt's] Kentucky Inf Regt) 1862
- Harmon's Regt: failed to complete organ
- Memphis Bn (also called 3rd Inf Bn): see LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS
- Nashville Bn (Hawkins') 1862
- Welcker's Inf Bn: see STATE TROOPS

Union Tennessee

The creation of a substantial pro-Confederate military force prior to 8 June 1861, when the people of Tennessee had been instructed by their legislature to vote on the subject of secession, was felt by many East Tennesseans to have interfered with their free expression of opinion. Union sympathizers found themselves harassed by soldiery, their meetings broken up, and in many cases they were forced to flee the state. It was from young men who had fled north from East Tennessee into Kentucky that the initial Union regiment from the state was formed at Camp Dick Robinson in August 1861.

The majority of the Union Tennessee commands were formed in this manner, outside the state in Kentucky or Ohio, from refugees. Organization and equipping were carried out at first by Federal field commanders, but once military government had been established in Middle and West Tennessee, with the capital again in Nashville, Governor Andrew Johnson commenced to assume responsibility. An Adjutant General was appointed in 1862, and soon after a home guard type of militia was formed of men favorable to the Union.

East Tennessee, where lay the strongest Union sympathy, remained longest under Confederate control. From this region the Union Army received its largest input of recruits. Refugees continued to cross the rugged mountains into Union territory and this migration brought forth a class of men called guides or pilots who undertook to conduct parties past the Confederate patrols. When Confederate conscription was announced in early 1862, large groups of young men fled East Tennessee; one party of over four hundred started in April 1862 for Cumberland Gap, only to be intercepted by a regiment of East Tennessee Confederate Cavalry and brought back to prison in Knoxville.

Altogether, the state furnished over 31,000 white troops to the Union Army. She also provided over 16 regiments of colored troops. In February 1864 the *Nashville Daily Times and True Union* reported that Negro regiments were being formed at the rate of five hundred men a week. The first five Negro commands were organized in 1863 and bore the state name, followed by the words "African Descent." From late 1863 forward the regiments were given designations directly as U.S. Colored Troops.

51: USA TN

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER CAVALRY (UNION)

- 1st Regt (1st Regt East Tennessee Cav; also called Johnson's 4th Inf Regt) 1862-1865
0010
 Initially uniformed as inf and issued "Austrian rifles." *Nov 1862*: converted to cav and issued US reg cav dress and accouterments; *1862*: armed with Burnside and Sharps carbines, M1840 saber. *1863*: armed largely with Gallagher carbine, Smith carbine, Whitney navy revolver, M1840 saber. *1864*: Burnside carbine, Remington army revolver, M1860 saber.
- 1st Independent Bn (Davis' East Tennessee Scouts): see 11th Vol Cav Regt
- 2nd Regt (2nd Regt East Tennessee Cav) 1862-1865
20
1862: some armed with Sharps carbines. *1864*: Burnside and Gallagher carbines, M1840 saber.
- 3rd Regt (3rd Regt East Tennessee Cav; Pickens' Regt)⁵⁰ 1863-1865
- 4th Regt (4th Regt East Tennessee Cav) 1863-1865
40
1864: carried Springfield rifled muskets, Gallagher carbine, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 saber.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 5th Regt (1st Regt Middle Tennessee Cav; Stokes' Regt) 1862-1865
50 1864: armed with Merrill and Smith carbines, Colt army revolver, Whitney navy revolver, M1840 saber.
- 6th Regt (1st Regt West Tennessee Inf, later Cav) 1862-1865
60 1862: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: armed with Springfield rifled muskets, Sharps carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 7th Regt (Hawkins' Regt; 2nd Regt West Tennessee Cav) 1862-1865
70 1864: carried Enfield rifle, Gallagher carbine, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 8th Regt (5th, later 8th Regt East Tennessee Cav) 1863-1865
80 1864: carried Burnside carbine, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 9th R gt 1863-1865
90 1864: Austrian rifle, Gallagher carbine, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 10th Regt 1863-1865
100 1864: Burnside and Merrill carbines, Colt and Remington army revolvers, M1840 saber.
- 11th Regt (formerly 1st Cav Bn; merged into 9th Cav Regt) 1863-1865
110 1864: Austrian rifle, Beals' army and navy revolvers, no sabers reported.
- 12th Regt 1863-1865
120 1864: largely armed with Merrill carbine, some Sharps carbines, Colt army revolver, M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 13th Regt (also called 12th Cav Regt) 1863-1865
130 1864: Colt revolving rifle, Joslyn carbine, Starr army revolver; largely equipped with M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- Bradford's Bn (also called 13th and 14th Cav Regt) 140 1863-1864
- (also Beaty's Independent Scouts) 150 (?)
- 1st Regt Alabama and Tennessee Cav: see ALABAMA (UNION)

VOLUNTEER LIGHT ARTILLERY (UNION)

- 1st Bn 160 1862-1865

VOLUNTEER MOUNTED INFANTRY AND INFANTRY (UNION)

- 1st Regt (1st Regt East Tennessee Inf) 1861-1865
170 1862: Austrian rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 1st Mounted Regt (Union Guards) 1863-1865
130 1864: Enfield rifle, Gallagher and Merrill carbines, Remington army and Starr army and Whitney navy revolvers, M1840 sabers.
- 2nd Regt (Carter's Regt; 2nd Regt East Tennessee Inf; mounted in 1863) 1861-1865
190 1863: Burnside and Merrill carbines, Colt army revolver, M1860 saber. 1864: Enfield rifle.
- 2nd Mounted Regt (Union Guards) 1863-1865
200 1864: Enfield rifle, Merrill carbine, Remington army and navy revolvers, Starr army revolver, M1860 saber.
- 3rd Regt (3rd Regt East Tennessee Inf; mounted in 1863) 1862-1865
210 1862: M1842 musket. 1863: Merrill and Sharps carbines, Colt army and Remington army and navy revolvers, M1840 saber.
- 3rd Mounted Regt (Crawford's Scouts) 220 100 days, 1864
- 4th Regt (Johnson's): see 1st Cav Regt
- 4th Regt (4th Regt East Tennessee Inf) 1863-1865
230 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 4th Mounted Regt 240 1864-1865
- 5th Regt (5th Regt East Tennessee Inf) 1862-1865
250 1862-1863: Austrian rifled musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 5th Mounted Regt 260 1864-1865
- 6th Regt (6th Regt East Tennessee Inf) 1862-1865
270 1862-1863: Austrian rifled musket. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 6th Mounted Regt 280 1864-1865
- 7th Regt (7th Regt East Tennessee Inf) 290 1861-1863

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 7th Mounted Regt 300 1864-1865
- 8th Regt (8th Regt East Tennessee Inf) 1863-1865
- 310 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: some Enfield rifles issued.
- 8th Mounted Regt 320 1864-1865
- 9th Regt: failed to complete organ
- 10th Regt (1st Tennessee Governor's Guards; 1st Regt Middle Tennessee Inf) 1862-1865
- 330 1862-1863: Austrian rifle muskets. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.

VOLUNTEER CORPS, AFRICAN DESCENT

- 340 (All Negro commands raised in the state were issued US reg clothing, arms and accouterments.)
- 1st Tennessee Heavy Arty, a.d. (redesig) 1863-1864
 - 2nd (later 3rd) Regt Heavy Arty, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
 - 1863: Austrian rifled muskets (cal .58) with block and leaf sights.
 - 2nd Tennessee Heavy, Arty, a.d. (redesig) 1863-1864
 - 3rd (later 4th) Regt Heavy Arty, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
 - 1863: rifled muskets M1842. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - Memphis Light Btry, a.d. (also called 1st Btry Tennessee Light Arty, a.d.; redesig) 1863-1864
 - Btry F, 2nd Regt Light Arty, U.S.C.T. 1864-1865
 - 1st Tennessee Inf, a.d. (redesig) 1863-1864
 - 59th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
 - 1863-1864: Enfield rifles; some Springfield rifled muskets 1864.
 - 2nd Tennessee Inf, a.d. (redesig) 1863-1864
 - 61st Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1864-1865
 - 1863-1864: Enfield rifles.
 - 3rd Tennessee Inf, a.d.: see 1st Regt Alabama Siege Arty, a.d., in Alabama (Union)

U.S. COLORED TROOPS RAISED IN TENNESSEE

- Btrys A and I, 2nd Regt Light Arty, U.S.C.T. 350 1864-1866
- 1st Regt Heavy Arty, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
- 360 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 9th Regt Heavy Arty, U.S.C.T. 1864-1865
- 370 1864: Enfield rifles.
- 12th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1863-1866
- 380 1863: rifled muskets M1842. 1864: Enfield rifles.
- 13th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1863-1866
- 390 1863: rifled muskets "altered to percussion." 1864: Enfield rifles.
- 14th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1863-1866
- 400 1863: rifled muskets "altered to percussion." 1864: Enfield rifles.
- 15th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1863-1866
- 410 1863-1864: rifled muskets "altered to percussion."
- 16th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1863-1866
- 420 1863: rifled muskets M1842.
- 17th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1863-1866
- 430 1863-1864: rifled muskets M1842.
- 40th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
- 440 1864: Enfield rifles; M1842 smoothbore muskets; rifled muskets M1842.
- 42nd Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
- 450 1864: Enfield rifles.
- 88th Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. (consol with 3rd Regt Heavy Arty, U.S.C.T.) 460 1865
- 101st Regt Inf, U.S.C.T. 1864-1866
- 470 1864: rifled muskets "altered to percussion."

Texas

Secession brought about a revival of both the second and third national flags. The flag with the single star on a blue field appears to have been widely used as a secession banner, and traditionally this was the flag immortalized in "The Bonnie Blue Flag," composed early in 1861 at Jackson, Mississippi. Some of the mounted troops of McCulloch's forces in San Antonio, February 1861, carried it; and one flag of this kind, with a gold fringe border, is among those now preserved in Austin. A variation of this flag, in the collections of the Chicago Historical Society, is one of the two known flags carried by Terry's Texas Rangers (8th Regiment Texas Cavalry). It is made of bunting, 23 x 33 inches in size. On the blue field is a large white star with a radius of 9.5 inches. Across the top, above the star, in yellow letters, is: "Terry's Texas Rangers."

A number of Texas commands during the early part of the war, seem to have first carried the third national flag. The 1st Texas of Hood's Brigade is recorded as using it, and among the flags now preserved in Austin is one identified as this flag. Above the white star is "SEVEN PINES," and beneath it is "GAINES FARM." Both are lettered in gilt.

Many units utilized the 1861 Confederate national flag and some did not hesitate to alter its original design to their own taste. An odd example is the flag of the 5th Texas Infantry. In its blue union is a large red star inside of which are arranged ten small white stars with a large one in the center. On the reverse side, the arrangement of the stars is the same, but on a yellow union. On the white bar in the field is a shield device inside of which is "Texas" with a gilt star beneath it. Even Texas commands carrying the Army of Northern Virginia battle flag were not averse to tampering with its design. There are four known surviving battle flags with an oversized star in the center.

52 CSA TX

ORDER OF BATTLE: STATE TROOPS

- Texas Rangers (independent comps called into service for short periods; reorgan 1874) to 1865
 Not uniformed; men provided own arms, clothing and accouterments. Each man carried a rifle, one or two revolvers, and a side knife as a minimum.
- Frontier Cav Regt (McCord's; reorgan in CS serv as 46th Cav Regt) 1862-1864
 1862: issued clothing well made, consisting of overcoats, cav jackets, pants, woolen socks, shirts, drawers (penitentiary osnaburg), and bootees. Men provided their own mounts, arms and accouterments.

MILITIA

- 1st Regt Galveston Vols (Sheldon's; included Galveston Rifles, Galveston Zouaves, Wigfall Guards, Sherman 1861
 Guards, Independent Rifles, Galveston Guards, German Citizens Guards, Island City Rifles, Lone Star Rifles; disb)
- 1st Regt State Troops (Yard's; raised from Galveston militia districts) 3 mos, 1863

50 12-MONTH TROOPS

(About 6,000 troops were reported as being armed in Dec 1863, but clothing in destitute condition; believed to have received issues of CS clothing in 1864.)

- 1st Cav Regt (Jones') State Troops 1863-1864
- 1st Cav Bn (Holland's) State Troops 1863-1864
- 1st Inf Regt (DeWalt's) State Troops 1863-1864
 ANV battle flag.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

● 1st Inf Bn (Settle's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 2nd Cav Regt (Smith's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 2nd Cav Bn (Carter's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 3rd Cav Regt (Richardson's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 3rd Cav Bn (Morin's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 3rd Inf Regt (Veal's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 4th Cav Regt (Johnson's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 4th Cav Bn (Tait's) State Troops	1863-1864
● 4th Inf Regt (Sayles') State Troops	1863-1864
● 5th Inf Regt (Darden's) State Troops	1863-1864

60 MINUTE-MEN AND PROVOST GUARD COMPS 6

(An undetermined number of mounted comps were formed for frontier protection in 1863-1864. Comps of Provost Guards, 2 per district, for "constant duty," were authorized May 1864. Minute-Men furnished their own mounts, arms and accouterments; Provost Guard comps were armed by the state.)

70 RESERVES 7

(Instructed 21 January 1865 to rendezvous "with all arms they may be able to collect." Officers probably wore CS reg dress, but otherwise, these organs were poorly clothed and equipped.)

● 1st Regt Veteran Reserve Corps (Shaw's)	1865
● Barnes' Regt	18
● Bean's Bn	186
● Chambers' Inf Bn Reserve Corps	(?)
● DeWalt's Bn	1865
● DeWitt's Bn	1865
● Kennard's Bn	1865
● Schmitdz' Bn	1865
● Shannon's Bn	1865
● Wall's Bn	1865

80 LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS 8

● Houston Bn (Detailed Men) Texas Inf (Hyllested's; formed from officers and men on duty at Houston)	1865
--	------

(There were also numbers of local defense comps formed throughout the state.)

STATE TROOPS, 1870-1873

90 State Guard

(Comprised 39 comps, largely Negroes; composed of arty, cav, and inf; armed with 4 pieces of arty, 520 Springfield rifles, 1,000 Remington rifles and 1,500 carbines.)

100 Reserve Militia

(Enrolled militia; few comps, if any, were uniformed or armed.)

110 Texas State Police

(Comprised about 250 men; apparently uniformed in some fashion; distinctive badge believed to have been a shield with "State Police" inside scroll above five-pointed star, with "Texas" below it, and a number, presumably number assigned to each member.)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

120 MILITARY SCHOOLS

- Bastrop Military Institute 1857-1861
Cadets wore dark blue uniforms with red stripes on pants; armed by the state.
- Marshall University (Cass County) (?)
Armed by the state.
- Texas Monumental and Military Institute (Fayette County) 1856-1861
Gray dress uniforms; also blue broadcloth uniforms which included blue cloth caps with a feather in front. Summer uniforms were of brown linen with red stripe on trousers. A Lone Star flag, presented in 1857, had a large white star in blue union, surrounded by 13 small stars; and 13 red and white stripes.

VOLUNTEER LEGIONS

- Waul's Legion 1862-1865
130 Cav Bn (Willis'; 6 comps; detached 1862)
Arty Bn (2 comps; detached 1864)
Inf Bn (reorgan 1862 as 1st and 2nd Inf Bns; consol 1864 to form Timmons' Inf Regt)
- Whitfield's Legion (never actually organ as a legion): see 4th Cav Bn

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY AND MOUNTED RIFLES

- 1st Regt Mounted Riflemen (McCulloch's; reorgan as 8th [Taylor's] Cav Bn) 1861-1862
Not uniformed; wore red flannel stripes on shoulders; armed with Colt revolvers 1861.
- 1st Regt (Buchel's; formed by consol of 3rd [Yager's] and 8th Cav Bns) 160 1863-1865
- 1st Regt, Arizona Brig (Hardeman's; formed by expansion of 1st Bn, Arizona Brig) 170 1863-1865
- 1st Bn (Crump's; merged into 32nd Cav Regt) 180 1861-1862
- 1st Bn, Arizona Brig: see 1st Regt, Arizona Brig 190
- 2nd Regt Mounted Rifles (Ford's; Baylor's Bn reassigned to 2nd Regt, Arizona Brig 1861; reorgan as 2nd [Pyron's] Cav Regt, q.v.) 1861-1862
- 2nd Regt (Pyron's; formerly 2nd Regt Mounted Rifles; dismantled 1862) 1862-1865
- 210 Described in 1863 as "dressed in every variety of costume"; armed with revolvers, shotguns, carbines, rifles, and Bowie knives; no sabers or bayonets. Regt had 8- to 10-piece band and an "enormous flag."
- 2nd Regt, Arizona Brig (formed from 2nd [Baylor's] Cav Bn, Arizona Brig and Mullen's Cav Bn, Arizona Brig) 1863-1865
- 2nd Bn, Arizona Brig: see 2nd Regt, Arizona Brig 230
- 3rd Regt (South Kansas-Texas Regt; dismantled 1862; remounted same year) 2 1861-1865
- 240 1861: issued old pattern US carbine, Colt revolving rifle and revolver; single-barrel pistol, worn in holsters over saddle horn; many had shotguns, and knives with blades 18 to 24 inches long, carried in leather scabbard attached to saddle. Comp flags bore lettered designations and names such as "Texas Hunters" and "Dead-Shot Rangers." Regimental flag was rectangular ANV pattern with "3rd Texas Cavly," and battle inscriptions.
- 3rd Regt, Arizona Brig (formed by expansion of 3rd [Madison's] Cav Bn, Arizona Brig) 1863-1865
- 250 Carried ANV battle Flag with 12 stars.
- 3rd Bn (Yager's; also called 3rd Bn Mounted Rifles; consol with 8th Cav Bn to form 1st Cav Regt) 260 1862-1863
- 3rd Bn, Arizona Brig: see 3rd Regt, Arizona Brig
- 4th Regt (Reily's; 1st Regt, Sibley's Brig) 1861-1865
- 270 Initially armed with "squirrel" guns, single and double-barrel shotguns.
- 4th Regt, Arizona Brig (Baird's; also known as Showalter's) 1863-1865
- 280 Comp D (Ellis County Bengal Tigers) wore gray frock coats and pants, and hats; armed with Enfield rifles.
- 4th Bn (1st Texas Legion; Whitfield's Legion; expanded to form 27th Cav Regt) 290 1861-1865
- 5th Regt (Green's; 2nd Regt, Sibley's Brig) 1861-1865
- 200 1862: Comp B and G had lances with red pennons (8"×17").

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 6th Regt (Stone's; dismantled 1862; remounted same year) 1861-1865
- 310 Nov 1861: received from Ladies' Aid Society of Lancaster a supply of coats, jeans, flannel and linsey shirts, winter drawers, winter vests, boots, shoes, and woolen mittens. 1863: armed with Enfield rifles.
- 6th Bn (Gould's; 3rd Cav Bn; dismantled 1862) 320 1862-1865
- 7th Regt (Steele's; 3rd Regt, Sibley's Brig) 330 1861-1865
- 7th Bn (Debray's; merged into 26th Cav Regt) 340 1861-1862
- 8th Regt (Terry's Texas Rangers; 1st Regt Texas Rangers) 1861-1865
- 350 Wore jacket and flannel shirt with red trimming; red shirt, hat with Lone Star. Armed with Colt revolvers, shotguns which were largely replaced with Sharps carbine, Mississippi and Enfield rifles (Terry carried 4 Tranter revolvers); and Bowie knife. Most all had Texas saddles with saddle holsters; equipments included bitted bridle and *cabrista*. First presentation flag (1861) was silk with blue field; large circular white patch in center on which was a red cross, pointed at each end; within cross were 11 stars, each with red center; above cross was "God defend the Right," and beneath "Terry's Texas Rangers." Second flag was bunting with blue field and large white star in center; over star in large yellow letters was "Terry's Texas Rangers."
- 8th Bn (Taylor's): see 1st Cav Regt
- 9th Regt (Sims'; dismantled 1862; remounted same year) 1861-1865
- 360 Regimental flag was rectangular with blue (?) field on which were scattered white stars; white crescent in upper corner.
- 10th Regt (Cocke's; consol with 14th Cav Regt) 1861-1865
- 370 Arms included double-barrel shotguns and varied sabers and revolvers.
- 10th Bn (Martin's merged into 5th Regt Partisan Rangers) 380 1862-1863
- 11th Regt (Young's; 3rd Cav Regt; dismantled 1862; remounted same year) 390 1861-1865
- 400 11th Bn (cav and inf comps; formed from 6th Inf Bn; consol with Griffin's Inf Bn and reorgan as 21st Inf Regt) 1862-1865
- 12th Regt (Parson's) 1861-1865
- 410 Dec 1861: regt presented with a "Beauregard Battle Flag." 1863: largely armed with Enfield rifles "slung to their saddles," sabers, and a pair of holster pistols attached to the pommel of the saddle.
- 12th Bn (Brown's; merged into 35th Cav Regt) 420 1862-1863
- 13th Regt (Burnett's) 430 1862-1865
- 13th Bn (Waller's) 1862-1865
- 440 1862: armed with altered muskets and captured Enfield rifles. Comp A armed with double-barrel shotguns, Sharps rifles, and revolvers.
- 14th Regt (1st Regt Texas Mounted Vols; dismantled 1862; consol with 10th Cav Regt) 450 1862-1865
- 14th Bn (Duff's; merged into 33rd Cav Regt) 460 1862-1863
- 15th Regt (Sweet's; 2nd Regt, Johnson's Brig; dismantled 1862; temporarily consol with 6th and 10th Inf Regts) 1862-1865
- 470 Not uniformed in mid-1863.
- 16th Regt (Fitzhugh's; dismantled by 1863) 1862-1865
- 480 Hats and overshirts of varied patterns were commonly worn.
- 17th Regt (Moore's; dismantled 1862; temporarily consol with 18th Cav Regt 1864) 490 1862-1865
- 17th Consol Regt Dismounted (field organ in Trans-Mississippi Dept. of remnants of 15th, 17th, 18th, 24th, 25th Cav Regts and 6th and 10th Inf Regts) 1863
- 500 17th & 18th Consol Regt Dismounted Cav (field organ) 1864
- 510 Carried Hardee pattern flag with four battle honors.
- 18th Regt (Darnell's; dismantled 1862; temporarily consol with 15th, 17th, 24th, and 25th Cav Regts and 6th and 10th Inf Regts) 1862-1865
- 520
- 19th Regt (Burford's) 1862-1865
- 530 1862: armed with rifles, shotguns, and revolvers.
- 20th Regt (Bass' Regt; dismantled 1862; reduced to a bn and designated as Johnson's Bn) 540 1862-(?)
- 21st Regt (Carter's; 1st Lancers) 550 1862-1865
- 22nd Regt (1st Indian-Texas Regt; Merrick's Regt) 1862-1865
- 560 Described in 1863 as wearing "enormous spurs."
- 23rd Regt (Gould's; dismantled 1865) 1862-1865
- 570

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 23rd Regt (Wilkes'; 2nd Lancers; dismantled 1862; temporarily consol with 15th, 17th, 18th, 25th Cav 1862-1865
580 Regts, and 6th and 10th Inf Regts).
1863: Mississippi rifles.
- 24th & 25th Consol Regts 590 1865
- 25th Regt (Gillespie's; 3rd Lancers; dismantled 1862; temporarily consol 1863 with 15th, 17th, 18th; 1862-1865
600 and 24th Cav Regts and 6th and 10th Inf Regts)
Not uniformed in mid-1863. 1863: converted US muskets.
- 26th Regt (DeBray's) 610 1862-1865
- 27th Regt (Whitfield's Legion; 1st Texas Legion; formed by expansion of 4th Cav Bn) 620 1862-1865
- 28th Regt (Randal's; dismantled by 1863) 630 1862-1865
- 29th Regt (DeMorse's; dismantled 1865) 1862-1865
640 Uniforms issued but many continued to wear the preferred homespun clothing. Armed with double-barrel shotguns.
- 30th Regt (Gurley's) 1862-1865
650 Issued sabers in 1862.
- 31st Regt (Malone's; dismantled 1862) 660 1862-1865
- 32nd Regt (also called 15th Cav Regt; dismantled 1862; formed from 1st [Crump's] Cav Bn) 670 1862-1865
- 33rd Regt (Duff's; formed from 14th Cav Bn) 1863-1865
680 Described in 1863 as wearing flannel shirts, old trousers, jack boots with large spurs; high black felt hats ornamented with Lone Star; saddles were "nearly like the Mexican"; armed with carbines and revolvers.
- 34th Regt (Alexander's; formerly 2nd Regt Partisan Rangers) 1862-1865
690 Always dismantled and apparently never uniformed.
- 35th Regt (Brown's; formed by expansion of 12th Cav Bn) 700 1863-1865
- 35th Regt (Likens'; formed by consol of Likens' and Burns' Cav Bns; dismantled 1865) 710 1863-1865
- 36th Regt (Woods'; also called 32nd Cav Regt) 1862-1865
720 Described in 1863 as being "very picturesque fellows, tall, slim and ragged, but quite gentlemanlike in their manners."
- 37th Regt (Terrell's; also called 34th Cav Regt; formed by expansion of Terrell's Cav Bn) 730 1863-1865
- 46th Regt (designation claimed by Frontier Regt after reorgan) 740 1863-1865
- Anderson's Regt (formed by consol of Border's Cav Bn and Fulcrod's Cav Bn; known later as Border's Cav Regt) 1864-1865
- 750 ● Baird's Regt: see 4th Cav Regt, Arizona Brig
- Baird's Frontier Regt (or Command; also known as Expeditionary Forces) 760 1864
- Baylor's Regt: see 2nd Cav Regt, Arizona Brig
- Benavides' Regt (composed largely of Mexicans) 770 1864-1865
- Border's Regt (or Bn): see Anderson's Cav Regt
- Bourland's Regt (Border Regt; formerly Bourland's Bn) 780 1863-1865
- Bradford's Bn (temporary command raised from State Troops [1863-1864]; consol with other organs 1864-1865
790 to form Bradford's Regt; later called Mann's Regt)
- Bradford's Regt: see Bradford's Cav Bn
- Burns' Bn: see 35th Cav Regt
- Chisum's Regt: see 2nd Regt Partisan Rangers
- Crump's Regt: see 1st Regt Partisan Rangers
- Fulcrod's Bn (Cadet Corps; composed of men below conscription age; 4 comps assigned to Border's Cav Bn) 800 1863-1864
- Gano's Bn (merged into 7th Kentucky Cav Regt) 810 1862
- Gidding's Bn 820 1864-1865
- Good's Bn (merged with Well's Cav Bn to form Well's Cav Regt) 830 1864
- Hardeman's Regt: see 1st Cav Regt, Arizona Brig
- Hoxey's Bn of Cadets (men under 18 yrs; consol and assigned to Bradford's Cav Bn) 840 1863
- Madison's Regt (or Bn): see 3rd Cav Regt, Arizona Brig
- Mann's Regt: see Bradford's Cav Bn
- Martin's Regt: see 5th Regt Partisan Rangers
- Morgan's Regt (formed by expansion of Morgan's Cav Bn, but never formally organ) 850 1865
- Mullen's Bn: see 2nd Cav Regt, Arizona Brig

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- Ragsdale's Bn (also known as Daly's Cav Bn, and as 1st Bn, 860 Arizona Brig; merged into 1st Regt, Arizona Brig) 1862-1863
- Saufley's Bn (also called Saufley's Counting Bn; probably merged into 1st Regt Partisan Rangers) 870 1861
- Scanland's Squadron (consol with Gillett's Squadron to form Well's Cav Bn) 880 1863
- Terrell's Regt (also called 34th Cav Regt and 37th Cav Regt; formed by expansion of Terrell's Cav Bn) 890 1863-1865
- Wells' Regt (formed by consol of Wells', Good's, and Gillett's Cav Bns; also known as 34th Cav Regt) 900 1864-1865
- Wells' Bn (formed by consol of Scanland's Squadron and Gillett's Squadron; increased to regt) 910 1863-1864
- Whitfield's Bn: see 4th Cav Bn

920 PARTISAN RANGERS

- 1st Regt (W.P. Lane Rangers; later known as Crump's Cav Regt) 1862-1865
920 Described in 1862 as dressed "in all sorts and varieties of uniforms, or none at all." Photos indicate gray jackets and black hats were worn; photo of Capt. S. J. Richardson shows him in leopard skin trousers, pleated shirt and broad-brimmed black hat; and armed with pair of revolvers in leopard skin covered holsters; Bowie knife, and carbine. Regt armed initially with rifles and 10-gauge shotguns; rearmed later with Enfield rifles.
- 2nd Regt (Stone's; later known as Chisum's Regt; dismantled 1865) 1862-1865
- 5th Regt (Martin's; formed by consol of 9th and 10th Cav Bns; later called Martin's Regt; dismantled 1865) 1863-1865
- 9th Bn (Randolph's; merged with 10th Cav Bn to form 5th Regt Partisan Rangers) 1863

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

- 1st Regt Heavy Arty (Cook's; formed by expansion of 1st Bn Heavy Arty) 1862-1865
1862: Comp F (Davis Guards) armed with percussion muskets with bayonets; cartridge boxes imperfect, and clothing much worn. 1863: Comp H issued jackets, pants, caps and hats; G0 13 Sept authorized Comp F to embroider on caps "Sabine" enclosed with a wreath; later awarded shaven silver dollars, suspended from a green ribbon, and engraved "D G", and "Battle of Sabine Pass, September 8, 1863."
930
- 1st Bn Heavy Arty (also called 3rd Bn; reorgan as 1st Regt Heavy Arty) 940 1861-1862
- 4th Bn (Shea's; 2 comps; assigned to 8th Inf Regt) 950 1861-1863
- Dege's Bn (formerly Willke's; temporary field organ; 4 comps) 960 1863-1865
- Light Arty Corps (Bankhead's; temporary organ of independent comps in Texas) 970 1864

980 (There were 33 independent comps of light and heavy arty; and Captain John S. Greer's Rocket Btry, formed in 1864 to test rockets and disb in July 1864.

Good-Douglas Btry was the only Texas btry to serve east of the Mississippi River; assigned in 1863 to Courtney's bn of arty, Army of Tenn.

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

- 1st Regt (Wigfall's; McLeod's) 1861-1865
990 Well clothed during winter 1861-1862, apparently in gray frock coats and pants, with blue trim; gray caps with metal letters and device on crown; armed with Enfield rifles; clothing in bad condition by Sept 1862; reequipped July 1863; bad condition again by mid-1864. Believed to have first used Lone Star flag; carried ANV battle flag 1861-1865.
- 1st Bn (Speight's; expanded and reorgan as 15th Inf Regt) 1000 1861-1862
- 1st Bn Sharpshooters' (Burnet's) 1010 1862-1865
Portion reported as unarmed Jan 1864.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 2nd Regt (Moore's; also called 2nd Texas Sharpshooters) 1861-1865
- 1020 Issued undyed woolen clothing in early 1862.
- 3rd Regt (Lockett's) 1861-1865
- 1030 Described in 1863 as well clothed but with comps in different colors of blue and gray, and with "French kepis, wide-awakes, and Mexican hats."
- 3rd Bn (Kirby's) 1040 6 mos, 1861-1862
- 4th Regt (Hood's) 1861-1865
- 1050 Comps distinctively dressed at first; Comp E (Lone Star Guards) had distinctive button with "L.S.G."; clothing largely worn out on trip to Virginia; well clothed during winter of 1861-1862; armed with Enfield rifles. Regimental chaplain (1861) had Richmond-tailored single-breasted black frock coat and pants; remembered as carrying Bible, brass-bound pistol, and bottle of brandy. Regimental band under Dan Collins formed late 1861; became brig band. Regt had silk Lone Star flag in winter 1861-1862; carried ANV battle flag 1862-1865.
- 4th Bn (German Bn) 1060 6 mos, 1861-1865
- 5th Regt (Archer's) 1861-1865
- 1070 Well clothed during winter 1861-1862; armed with Enfield rifles. Carried Lone Star flag 1861-1862; ANV battle flag afterwards.
- 5th Bn (Hubbard's; merged into 22nd Inf Regt) 1080 1861-1862
- 6th Regt (Garland's; temporarily consol with 10th Inf Regt and 15th, 17th, 18th, 24th and 25th Cav Regts 1863) 1090 1861-1865
- 6th Bn (Likens'; reorgan as 11th Cav and Inf Bn; consol with Griffin's Inf Bn to form 21st Inf Regt) 1100 1861-1862
- 7th Regt (Gregg's) 1110 1861-1865
- 8th Regt (Hobby's; formed by expansion of 8th Inf Bn) 1120 1863-1865
- 8th Bn: see 8th Inf Regt
- 9th Regt (Maxey's) 1130 1861-1865
- 9th Regt (Nichols'; also called 5th Inf Regt) 1140 6 mos, 1861-1862
- 10th Regt (Nelson's; temporarily consol 1863 with 6th Inf Regt and 15th, 17th, 18th, 24th and 25th Cav Regts; 1861-1865
- 1150 consol broken up 1864)
- 11th Regt (Robert's) 1160 1862-1865
- 11th Bn: see 6th Inf Bn
- 12th Regt (Young's; also called the 8th Regt) 1861-1865
- 1170 Jan 1864: awarded an "elegant" banner as winner of match-drill with 11th Texas Inf Regt.
- 13th Regt (Bates'; Brazoria Coast Regt; reduced to bn 1862; reorgan as regt 1863) 1180 1861-1865
- 14th Regt (Clark's) 1190 1861-1865
- 15th Regt (Speight's; formed by expansion of 1st Inf Bn) 1200 1862-1865
- 16th Regt (Flournoy's; also known as 7th Inf Regt) 1862-1865
- 1210 April 1862: flag presented to regt; some armed with "flint-lock guns, with a buckskin pouch, resembling the backwoods hunter." 1863: many clad in wool, and straw hats, homespun pants, and faded penitentiary jackets.
- 17th Regt (Allen's) 1220 1862-1865
- 18th Regt (Ochiltree's)
- 1230 Apparently never uniformed.
- 19th Regt (Waterhouse's) 1240 1862-1865
- 20th Regt (Elmore's) 1250 1862-1865
- 21st Regt (Spaight's; formed from 11th and Griffin's Inf Bns) 1864-1865
- 22nd Regt (Hubbard's; formed from 5th Inf Bn) 1862-1865
- 1260 Not uniformed in mid-1863.
- Bates' Bn (increased and reorgan as 13th Inf Regt) 1270 1862-1863
- Griffin's Bn (merged into 21st Inf Regt) 1280 1862-1864
- Timmons' Regt (formed by consol of 1st and 2nd Inf Bns, Waul's Legion) 1864-1865
- 1290

Union Texas

Most Union sympathizers in Texas were found in the northern counties, and in the region about and southwestward of Austin. The inhabitants of these parts were for the most part Germans, Mexicans, and migrants from northern states, who owned few slaves and had little interest in the Southern cause. Resistance among the Unionists took two forms: active and open support of the Union, or an outward loyalty to the South that covered subversive activity. The latter form was illustrated by the objectives of the "Conspiracy of the Peace Party," organized in the northern counties in 1862. Its chief motives were to resist the draft and maintain a spy system. When drafts on the militia were made, members were instructed to enlist and desert to the Federal forces during battle.

Unionists also sought to keep out of the Confederate forces by enlisting in organizations formed for the protection of the frontier, for home defense, or for other purposes which did not require service beyond the boundaries of the state. Those who elected or were able to follow a more positive course in supporting the Union secretly formed themselves into military companies within Confederate-held territory, or joined commands that were formed within the areas held by the Federals and were regularly mustered into service.

Three companies were formed in Gillespie County in June 1861, but disbanded on their own accord about June 1862, following a brief occupation of Fredericksburg by partisan rangers sent in to capture the ringleaders and break up the companies. A company of 73 men, armed with shotguns and rifles, was reported to have been formed among the Germans of San Antonio in 1862. The 1st Regiment Texas (U.S.) Cavalry was organized in New Orleans in 1862 from among Unionists refugees there, and saw subsequent service in Louisiana and Texas. The 2nd Regiment Texas (U.S.) Cavalry was formed at Brownsville in 1863, and was composed of Mexicans, Irish, and Germans. It failed to reach the required strength and was merged into the 1st Cavalry Regiment. In March 1865, the 2nd Battalion Texas (U.S.) Cavalry was organized at Brazos Santiago and, at Palmetto Ranch, three months later, clashed with Confederate Texans under Colonel John R. Ford. The Hamilton Body Guard was a cavalry company furnished to Andrew Jackson Hamilton, former Attorney General of Texas and legislator, who in 1863 was appointed Military Governor of Texas. On 26 October 1863, Captain Adrian I. Vidal's mounted company of Mexicans, which had previously performed good service for the Confederates, mutined and went over to the Union side at Brownsville on 10 November 1863.

No Negro regiments were raised in the state.

53 USAJK

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER CAVALRY (UNION)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1st Regt (Davis') <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1862: armed with Austrian rifles and smoothbore US musketoons, cal .69. 1863-1864: carried Burnside and Sharps carbines, Remington and Colt army revolvers, M1840 and M1860 sabers. Described in Dec 1863 as being in need of clothing and lacking cav equipments and arms. ● 2nd Regt (Haynes'; merged into 1st Cav Regt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1863: armed with Burnside and Sharps carbines, Remington army revolver, M1840 saber. ● 2nd Bn (not mounted in May) 30 ● Hamilton's Body Guard (merged into 1st Cav Regt) 40 ● Independent Comp Partisan Rangers (Vidal's; formerly in Confederate serv) 50 | 1862-1865
1863-1864
186
1863-1864
1863-1864 |
|---|---|



Bits of Blue and Gray

Source via google:

Personnel of the Civil War, vol 1: the Confederate Armies. New York: Thomas Yoseloff, 1961 amended by Ken Jones In conformity with Civil War practice, a regiment's colonel's name has been used for the units nickname where no other nickname was found. Where a Company letter is missing or ?- the company may have existed, but no record has been found to date. A slash in the company nickname indicates the company was made of at least 2 previously independent units.

<i>Texas</i>		
INFANTRY	CAVALRY	Artillery
<p>1- Ragged Old First A- Marion Guards B- Livingston Guards C- Palmer Guards D- Star Rifles E- Corsicana Invincibles/ Marshall Guards F- Woodsville Rifles G- Anderson County Guards/ Reagan Guards H- Texas Guards I- Crockett Southern K- Daniel Boone Rifles/ Texas Invincibles L- Lone Star Rifles</p> <p>2- Galveston Infantry/ Van Dorn Regiment A- San Jacinto Guards B- Confederate Guards C- Bayland Guards D- Confederate Grays E-? F- Mounted Riflemen G- Burleson Guards H- Lexington Grays I- Gonzalez Invincibles/ Wilson Rifles ?- Odlems Company</p> <p>3- Lockett's (Philip N.) Regiment A- Gillespie Rifles B-? C- Lone Star Defenders</p> <p>4- Hood's (John Bell) Regiment A-Hardeman Rifles B- Tom Green Rifles/ Austin City Light Infantry C- Robertson County Five Shooters D- Guadalupe Rangers/ Knights of Guadalupe County E- Lone Star Guards F- Mustang Grays</p>	<p>8- Texas Rangers/Terry's Texas Rangers</p>	<p>26- DeBay's Regt.</p>

G- Grimes County Grays
H- Porter's Guards
I- Navarro Rifles
K- Henderson Guards/ Sandy Point Mounted Rifles

5- Archer's (James J.) Regiment
A- Bayou City Guards
B- Colorado County
C- Leon Hunters
D- Waverly Confederates
E- Dixie Rifles
F- Company Invincibles
G- Milam County Grays
H- Texas Polk Rifles
I- Texas Aids
K- Polk County Flying Artillery

6- Garland's (Robert R) Regiment
A- LaVaca Guards
B- Lone Star Rifles
C-?
D- Matagorda Coast Guards
G- Travis Rifles
K- Alamo Guards

7- Gregg's (John) Regiment
A- Waco Guards
B- Johnson Guards

8- Hobby's (Alfred M) Regiment
A- Van Dorn Guards
B- Ruess Battery
?- Indianola Artillery Guards

9- Maxey's (Samuel Bell) Regiment
A- German Citizen Guards
B- Galveston Guards/ German Citizen Guards
C- German Citizen Guards
F- Cypress Rifles
?- Sherman Guards
?- Island City Rifles
?- Wigfall Guards
?- Galveston Rifles
?- Galveston Zouaves
?- Independent Rifles
?- Minute Co Cavalry

10- Nelson's (Allison) Regiment
A- Grimes Boys
C- Alvarado Rifles
D- Wilson's Guards
G- Labadie Rifles
H- Coryell Yankee Hunters

11- Robert's (Oran M) Regiment
A- Engledow's Texas Rebels
D- Titus Hunters

12- Young's (Overton) Regiment		
13- Bates (Joseph) Regiment A- Austin Grays B- Austin Grays/ Perkins' 1st Co D- Moseley's Battery G- Brazoria Rangers H- Field Battery		
14- Clark's (Edward) Regiment		
15- Speight's (Joseph W) Regiment E- Navarro Countians G- Fouty's Company		
16- Flournoy's (George) Regiment		
17- Allen's (Robert T.P.) Regiment		
18- Ochiltree's (William B.) Regiment		
19- Waterhouse's (Richard) Regiment		
20- Elmore's (Henry M.) Regiment		
21- Spaight's (Ashley W.) Regiment		
22- Hubbard's (Richard B.) Regiment		

Utah Territory

this remote region where there was a general scarcity of clothing. Officers apparently were uniformed in some fashion, but with the exception of a few Volunteer organizations, enlisted men wore ordinary civilian clothing. General Daniel H. Wells, who assumed command of the Legion in the early 1850's, has been described as wearing a cocked hat with plume, gold epaulets, and pants with stripes down the outer seams. The independent mounted Battalion of Life Guards in 1852 was authorized to select its own uniform. One troop, evidently of this battalion, is known for a time to have worn a dark blue blouse and pants with a trimmed cap. Another uniformed company has been described as wearing gray blouses and white pants. These may have been among the several uniformed Volunteer companies seen during May 1857 in Salt Lake City.

Most of the Legion seems to have been poorly clad for the winter campaign of 1857. In November, recruits were seen leaving Salt Lake City with straw hats and poor shoes. A captured teamster that winter described Mormon soldiers in Echo Canyon as being a ragged collection of men, wearing old bed quilts and blankets as overcoats. The shortage of clothing became even more serious in 1858, but there was little that could be done to remedy the situation.

In contrast, as Johnston's expedition neared Salt Lake, the soldiers saw "a squadron of Mormon cavalry . . . , magnificently mounted and with silver-ornamented saddles and bridles . . . stern-looking, bearded figures, immovable in their saddles, so disguised by dust that the dearest friend could not recognize them." It is probable that these were the Life Guards.

When Camp Floyd was evacuated in 1861, a considerable quantity of U.S. Army clothing was sold. Thomas Stenhouse noted in *Rocky Mountain Saints* that:

For years after, the "regulation blue pants" were more familiar to the eye, in the Mormon settlements, than the Valley Tan Quaker gray, and there was scarcely an officer in the Mormon militia who was not proud to sport Uncle Sam's blue overcoat, ornamented with the fur that the Territory produced.

The territorial seal of Utah, adopted in 1850, showed a beehive on a stand surrounded by flowers, on which the date appeared: "SEPT 9th/MDCCCL." There is no record of any insignia or buttons bearing this device, or a portion of it, that can be assigned to the period 1851-1872. The territorial seal was altered in 1872 by changing the Roman figures to Arabic.

Small Arms and Accouterments

Although members were required by law to "keep and preserve in good order, one good rifle, musket, or Yauger gun, with necessary equipments," the Legion was ill-equipped for active service in 1857. No arms had ever been received from the general government. In July of that year, muster rolls of 19 companies, numbering 807 officers and men, listed only 198 muskets and 242 rifles. The Adjutant General reported that there were 6,100 militiamen in all military districts with perhaps another 1,000 efficient men available, for whom there were 2,364 rifles, 1,159 muskets, 99 pistols, and 295 revolvers. One third of the Legion, in other words, was unarmed and badly equipped.

It was evident from the beginning that some arms would have to be produced in the

Territory. In March 1857, three months before the threat of invasion, the manufacture of revolvers had been started in Salt Lake City; and within two months a serviceable product was being turned out. A correspondent of the *New York Herald*, visiting the Salt Lake City Armory in May 1857, found that the "Mormons were busy in the manufacture of revolvers at the rate of twenty per week. The Mormons were quite pleased with the manufacture of this article, and considered it equal at least, to Colts."

A small arms plant was also in operation at Provo, 40 miles south of Salt Lake City. To meet the emergency in 1857, the legislature assumed control of gunsmithing facilities for the repair and manufacture of arms. The real need was for rifles and, in desperation, the Adjutant General even suggested that the militia be armed with the cross bow.

There were two other sources from which the Mormons sometimes were able to procure arms. Weapons were brought in by new settlers, and others were obtained from emigrants traveling through the Territory who could sometimes be forced to trade precious arms for provisions. Any hope that the Legion might find a new stock of small arms from the sales at Camp Floyd in 1861, ended when the evacuating U.S. Army troops destroyed all ordnance that could not be removed.

Colors and Flags

A unique feature of the military establishment of the Territory of Utah was the creation of a Color Department in 1852, and the subsequent provision for two "Color Bearer Generals," one of which held the rank of major of cavalry and the other, captain of cavalry. Despite this, we have no idea what the colors were. Brigham Young wrote in 1866: "We have no territorial flag. Our flag is the flag of the nation—the Stars and Stripes." Such, so far as we know, was the flag of the Nauvoo Legion.

54: usut

ORDER OF BATTLE

NAUVOO LEGION, 1849-1852

- 1st Cohort (Grant's)
 - 1st Mounted Regt (Fullmer's)
 - 00 10 1st Bn (3 comps; Life Guards comp expanded 1852, and created as an independent bn)
 - 2nd Bn (3 comps; included Pioneer & Exploring Comp)
- 2nd Cohort (Eldredge's)
 - 1st Regt (Scott's)
 - 0020 1st Bn (3 comps; Silver Grays and 2 arty comps)
 - 2nd Bn (2 comps; included Juvenile Rifles)
 - Iron Bn (Iron County; inf, cav, and arty comps)

ORDER OF BATTLE (*continued*)

NAUVOO LEGION, 1853-1870

- 1st Div (Grant's, Burton's)
 - Rich's Regt (Richland District)
 - 30 Bullock's Bn (Green River District)
 - Epperson's Bn (Wasatch District)
 - Gillespie's Bn (Toole District)
 - Rowberry's Bn (Toole District)
 - 2nd Div (Johnson's)
 - 40 Callister's Regt (Pauvan District)
 - Smith's Regt (Piute District)
 - Foote's Bn (Juab County District)
- (Expanded to 2 brigs and 12 military districts by 1868, embracing 10 regts or bns of cav and over 30 regts or bns of inf.)
- Life Guards Independent Mounted Bn (Great Salt Lake County)
 - 50 One comp is believed to have worn dark blue blouse and pants with trimmed cap.

VOLUNTEERS

- Smith's Comp Mounted Vols (Capt. Lot Smith; mustered out) 90 days, 1862
- 60 Armed and equipped by the territory.

SOURCES

- Dale L. Morgan, "The State of Deseret," in *Utah Historical Quarterly*, VIII (1940), 65-251.
- Hubert H. Bancroft, *History of Utah*, San Francisco, Cal., 1890.
- Norman F. Furniss, *The Mormon Conflict, 1850-1859*, New Haven, Conn., 1960.
- Richard D. Poll and Ralph W. Hansen, "'Buchanan's Blunder'—The Utah War, 1857-1858," in *Military Affairs*, XXV (1961), 121-131.
- Ray C. Colton, *The Civil War in the Western Territories*, Norman, Okla., 1959.
- Thomas Stenhouse, *Rocky Mountain Saints*, New York, 1873.

Grateful acknowledgement is made here to the late Mr. Robert W. Inscore, former Chief of the Military Records Section, Utah State Archives for the useful information supplied on the Nauvoo Legion.

Vermont



Fig. 378. Private William W. Heath, Company H, 4th Vermont Volunteer Infantry, 1861. Photograph courtesy of Marius B. Peladeau.

Colors and Flags

An official Vermont state flag was adopted by the legislature in September 1866. It had thirteen alternating red and white stripes, like the national flag, and a blue union containing a white star on which was placed the central portion of the coat of arms within a circle. This flag may well have been flown at the time, but there is no indication of its having been carried as a military color in the years up to 1873. There are, in fact, no regulations whatever governing Vermont military flags in our period, and no indications of the appearance of those Active Militia flags which probably were carried before 1861.

During the Civil War the volunteer regiments carried both national and regimental colors. Fortunately, there was a high survival rate among Vermont flags (none was ever lost on the open battlefield) and today 70 flags, guidons and colors are well preserved in the rotunda of the Vermont State Capitol. Of special interest to scholars is the VI Corps Headquarters Flag of General John Sedgwick, the First Vermont Brigade's guidon, the flag of one of the Vermont companies of the 1st U.S. Sharpshooters, and the national and regimental colors of the three light artillery batteries.

The regimental colors and standards of which we have record were presentation flags and all bore the Vermont coat of arms in one way or another. Most of these had fields of blue silk, though there were several cases of white regimental colors being presented early in the war.

55 USVT

ORDER OF BATTLE: ACTIVE MILITIA

(No regimental organ prior to 1859)

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| ● | 1st Regt (HQ at Northfield) | 1859-1862 |
| | (Included New England Guards, Union Guards, Allen Greys) | |
| 10 | Comps distinctively dressed. | |
| ● | 2nd Regt (HQ at Bellows Falls) | 1859-1862 |
| | (Included Green Mountain Guard) | |
| 20 | Comps distinctively dressed. | |
| ● | 3rd Regt (HQ at Coventry) | 1859-1862 |
| | (Included Frontier Guards, Frontier Cadets) | |
| 30 | Comps distinctively dressed. | |
| ● | 4th Regt (HQ at St. Albans) | 1859-1862 |
| | (Included Ransom Guards, Swanton Guards, Howard Guards, Green Mountain Rifle Rangers, Green Mountain Guards) | |
| 40 | Comps distinctively dressed. | |

(10 comps drawn from the above 4 regts to form:)

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| ● | 1st Regt Vol Inf (Green Mountain Boys) | Fed serv: 3 mos, 1861 |
| 50 | Issued gray tail coat, pants and forage cap trimmed with black or red (2 comps wore blue frock coat and pants); gray overcoat with cape. Men wore sprig of hemlock on cap. Presented with white havelocks; blankets varied in color. <i>Officers:</i> blue frock coat, pants and forage cap; colonel wore black felt hat and black ostrich plume. M1855 rifle musket. Carried white silk regimental color with state arms and "military surroundings, flags, flowers, etc."; also silk national color. | |
| | (10 comps drawn from the above 4 regts—following which they were broken up—to form:) | |

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 12th Regt Vol Inf Fed serv: 9 mos, 1862–1863
- 60 Issued M1861 rifle musket; US reg inf clothing.

70 1st Brig (Northwest Vermont)

- 1st Bn Cav (disb) 1865–1868
- 1st Btry Light Arty 1865 on
- 1st Regt Inf 1865 on
- 2nd Regt Inf (consol with 1st Regt) 1865–1868
- 3rd Regt Inf (consol with 1st Regt) 1865–1868
- 4th Regt Inf (consol with 1st Regt) 1865–1868

80 2nd Brig (Northeast Vermont)

- 2nd Bn Cav (disb) 1865–1868
- 2nd Btry Light Arty (consol with 1st Btry) 1865–1868
- 5th Regt Inf (redesig) 1865–1868
- 2nd Regt Inf 1868 on
- 6th Regt Inf (consol with 5th Regt) 1865–1868
- 7th Regt Inf (consol with 5th Regt) 1865–1868
- 8th Regt Inf (consol with 5th Regt) 1865–1868

90 3rd Brig (South Vermont)

- 3rd Bn Cav (disb) 1865–1868
- 3rd Btry Light Arty (consol with 1st Btry) 1865–1868
- 9th Regt Inf (redesig) 1865–1868
- 3rd Regt Inf 1868 on
- 10th Regt Inf (consol with 9th Regt) 1865–1868
- 11th Regt Inf (consol with 9th Regt) 1865–1868
- 12th Regt Inf (consol with 9th Regt) 1865–1868

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

- 1st Regt 1861–1865
- US reg cav clothing with forage cap and hat. Some comps initially wore blue jacket with low collar and no yellow braid or simple loops on cuffs. First overcoat made of brown cloth. First issued some Starr double-action army revolvers; in 1862 armed with Sharps carbine; Colt and Remington army revolvers; M1840 and M1860 sabers. Presented standards by citizens of Burlington; blue silk embroidered with state arms, and national standard, plus red and white guidons. 1865: as part of Custer's 3rd Div, Cav Corps, Army of the Potomac, wore red kerchief.
- (Comps F and M, Frontier Cav: see 26th New York Vol Cav Regt)

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

- 110 (All arty commands wore US reg heavy or light arty clothing.)
- 1st Heavy Arty Regt: see 11th Inf Regt
- 1st Comp Heavy Arty 1865
- 1st Btry Light Arty 1862–1864
- 2nd Btry Light Arty 1861–1865
- 3rd Btry Light Arty 1864–1865

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

- 1st Regt: see ACTIVE MILITIA
- 2nd Regt 1861-1865
120 Initially issued frock coat, pants and forage cap of brownish gray "doeskin" material, piped with light blue cord. Each man wore sprig of hemlock in cap. M1842 musket except Comp A, which carried M1855 rifle musket. Nov 1861: US reg inf fatigue dress; subsequently full uniform. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. 1861: blue regimental color containing arms of Vermont and US shield combined on both sides.
- 3rd Regt 1861-1865
130 Initially issued same gray uniform as 2nd Inf Regt; Enfield rifle musket. Nov 1861: US reg inf fatigue dress; subsequently full uniform. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. 1861: white silk regimental color with arms of Vermont on one side and arms of city of Hartford, Conn., on the other, by Sons of Vermont of Hartford.
- 4th Regt 1861-1865
140 Initially issued US reg inf fatigue dress with dress hat and forage cap; subsequently full uniform. 1861-1862: Band wore dark blue frock coat, pants and forage cap; number "4" (light blue ?) sewn on left breast; drums painted with head of George Washington. 1861-1864: Enfield rifled musket.
- 150 (All regts hereafter were issued US reg inf clothing.)
- 5th Regt 1861-1865
Initially issued M1855 rifle muskets (carried by 1st Inf Regt) and 250 Enfield rifles. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 6th Regt 1861-1865
1861-1863: Enfield rifles. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 7th Regt 1862-1866
1861-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. Had colors removed for poor behavior at Baton Rouge, Aug-Nov 1862; later refused to accept new colors as replacement.
- 8th Regt 1862-1865
1862-1864: Enfield rifles; Springfield rifled muskets, 1864. Had a regimental band.
- 9th Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued "Belgian rifles." July 1862: Springfield rifled muskets (Regt captured Sept 1862; exchanged Jan 1863.) Jan 1863: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 10th Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued "Belgian musket," replaced by M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 11th Regt (converted) 1862
1st Heavy Arty Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued M1842 musket and Austrian rifled musket, cal .58. Sept 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. Oct 1863: US reg heavy arty clothing and insignia; arty colors issued.
- 12th Regt: see ACTIVE MILITIA
- 13th Regt (Militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
Springfield rifled muskets.
- 14th Regt (Militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
Initially issued "old French and Belgian muskets." Nov 1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55.
- 15th Regt (Militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
Initially issued "old French and Belgian muskets." Nov 1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55.
- 16th Regt (Militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
Initially issued "old French and Belgian muskets." Nov 1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55.
- 17th Regt 1864-1865
Springfield rifled muskets.

SOURCES

Adjutant & Inspector General, Vermont, *Reports*, 1862-1872. These were, as a rule, annual reports ending in October or November.

———, *An Act Relating to the Militia of the State of Vermont*, Part II, . . . , Montpelier, Vt., 1844.

———, *Regulations for Raising and Organizing Three Regiments of Active Militia*, Montpelier, Vt., 1868.

Adjutant General, U.S., *Official Army Register of the Volunteer Force . . .*, Washington, D.C., 1865, part I. "Military Affairs in Vermont," in *The Union Army*, Madison, Wis., 1908, I, 93-130.

G. G. Benedict, *Vermont in the Civil War . . .*, 2 vols, Burlington, Vt., 1886.

G. H. Houghton, photographer, "Views and Scenes Connected with Vermont Troops . . ." Album of photographs in Vermont Historical Society.

MS Document File, Quartermaster General of Vermont, 1858-1866, in Vermont Public Records Division.

We are greatly indebted to the late Dr. Richard G. Wood, former Director, Vermont Historical Society, and the members of its staff; to the Office of the Adjutant General of Vermont; to the late Olney W. Hill, former Public Records Director of the state; and to many others in Vermont for their gracious assistance. Wendell W. Lang, Jr. and Marius B. Peladeau have also given us much help on this chapter.

Virginia

Ruskell made a flag which was presented by the ladies of Jefferson County to the 2nd Regiment of Virginia Volunteers. It was carried at First Manassas but was returned to Charlestown soon afterwards; it is now preserved at the Virginia Military Institute.

In common with those of other states, Virginia regiments also carried into action the 1861 Confederate national flag. The regiment's designation was usually placed on the horizontal white bar. The national or state flag was carried by Virginia troops on the Peninsula during the spring of 1862, and probably well into that summer, since the battle flag was relatively unknown there until the arrival of General Johnston's army in April. The national flag of 1863 was carried by at least one regiment, the 8th Virginia Cavalry. On this flag, the regimental designation was embroidered in white on the white field. This unusual standard is preserved in The Museum of the Confederacy in Richmond.

The principal collection of Virginia regimental colors is displayed in Battle Abbey in Richmond. Most of them are Army of Northern Virginia battle flags. All were made of bunting, and their sizes generally conform to those prescribed (page 000). But sometimes their original dimensions have been distorted, either from use or from post-war restoration. Most regimental designations were placed in the center of the St. Andrews cross, with the number above the star, and "VA." beneath it, but a good many have designations placed on the red background in various fashions. The bulk of the flags in the Battle Abbey were lost in battle or surrendered, and returned by the U.S. War Department in 1905.

56 CSA VIRGINIA

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER MILITIA

Cavalry

- 1st Regt (1st Militia Div; south central Virginia; comps mustered in 1861 and merged into vol cav regts) 1861
 (Included Nottoway Troop, Powhatan Troop, Cumberland Light Dragoons, Chesterfield Light Dragoons, Amelia Light Dragoons, Pittsylvania Light Dragoons, Petersburg Light Dragoons, Wise Troop, etc.)
Chesterfield Light Dragoons issued 60 sabers and 120 pistols in 1851. *1860: Wise Troop*: red coat, blue trousers, and helmet with horsehair tuft; other comps wore 1850 or 1858 state reg blue uniforms; 5 comps armed with sabers and pistols, and 6 comps with sabers only, by Nov.
- 2nd Regt (2nd Militia Div; north central Virginia; 5 comps consol 1861 with comps of 1st and 4th Cav Regts to 1861 to form 4th Vol Cav Regt)
 4th Vol Cav Regt (Robertson's) CS serv: 1861-1865
 Most comps believed to have originally worn blue uniforms prescribed in 1858. *Little Fork Rangers* in 1860: blue cap, red coat with yellow stripes across front, and white pants; later exchanged for black pants with red stripes. *Nov 1860*: 2 comps armed with pistol and saber; 5 comps armed with saber only. *1861*: comps uniformed in gray; armed largely with saber and revolver.
- 3rd Regt (3rd Militia Div; northwestern Virginia; 4 comps consol 1861 with comps of 1st, 2nd, and 5th Cav Regts to form 1st Vol Cav Regt) 1861
 1st Vol Cav Regt (Stuart's) CS serv: 1861-1865
1861: clothing "moderately good" homespun of "light drab-gray or butternut color, drab predominating . . . many varieties of dress, half-citizen, half-military"; some comps: gray jacket or coat and pants, trimmed with black, and wide-brimmed black felt hat; some evidence of buttons placed in 3 rows and connected by black or gold braid. Generally armed with revolver and saber. Comp K issued Sharps carbine in May.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 40 ● 4th Regt (4th Militia Div; eastern Virginia; comps mustered in 1861, and assigned to vol cav regts) to 1861
(Included Henrico Light Dragoons, Governors Mounted Guard, Henrico Mounted Rangers, Hanover Dragoons, Charles City Dragoons, Prince George Dragoons, Sussex Light Dragoons, King William Troop, etc.)
1854: *Henrico Light Dragoons* reorgan and adopted fatigue dress of white coat and pants, with black glazed cap; for parade dress: dark blue coat, white pantaloons, dragoon helmet with horsehair plume; armed with saber and single-shot pistol. 1860: *Governors Mounted Guard* uniformed in dark blue with epaulets, dress cap; armed with saber and Colt navy revolver; brass stirrups procured in March. *Prince George Dragoons*: uniforms of "blue English cloth." Nov 1860: 6 comps armed with pistol and saber; 2 comps with saber only. 1861: *Sussex Light Dragoons*: blue cap and pants trimmed with yellow, and gray flannel shirt.
- 50 ● 5th Regt (5th Militia Div; southwestern Virginia; comps mustered in 1861; and assigned to vol cav regts) to 1861
(Included Botetourt Dragoons, Rockbridge Dragoons, Washington Mounted Rifles, Greenbriar Cav, etc.)
1860: *Botetourt Dragoons*: blue uniformed trimmed with yellow. *Rockbridge Dragoons* and other comps also uniformed in blue. Nov 1860: 2 comps armed with saber only; others unarmed.

Artillery

- 60 ● 1st Regt (1st Militia Div; comps mustered into serv as independent btrys with vol forces) to 1861
Most comps uniformed in blue. Jan 1861: *Bedford Light Arty*: blue coat and pants with red trim, and cap with cross cannon.
- 70 ● 2nd Regt (2nd Militia Div; comps mustered into serv as independent btrys with vol forces) to 1861
- 80 ● 3rd Regt (3rd Militia Div; comps mustered into serv as independent btrys with vol forces) to 1861
- 90 ● 4th Regt (4th Militia Div; comps mustered into serv as independent btrys with vol forces) to 1861
Most comps in blue uniform. *Norfolk Light Arty Blues*: dress uniform essentially same as adopted 1837; dark blue (with wings) and pants with gold cord and lace trim; blue cloth cap with cross cannon, eagle, numeral "4", and pompon; white cross belts.
- 100 ● 5th Regt (5th Militia Div; comps mustered into serv as independent btrys with vol forces) to 1861

Infantry

- 120 ● 1st Regt Vols (City of Richmond; Gwynn's, August's, Moore's; mustered into serv by comps 1861; 1851-1861
Richmond Grays, Light Inf Blues, Howitzers, and Fayette Arty, detached and reassigned)
1st Vol Inf Regt (William's; Skinner's; reconstituted) CS serv: 1861-1865
1871 on
1851-1860: comps distinctively dressed in blue, gray and green; field officers wore 1850 and 1858 state reg blue dress; white pants worn by all comps in summer. *Richmond Grays* about 1851, procured new gray frock coat, pants, and dress cap; by 1859 had gray fatigue jacket and cap with black trim; varnished and lettered knapsack, and brass plate for cartridge box. *Montgomery Guard*: single-breasted green coatee with 3 rows of Virginia buttons, buff facings, and gold braid trim; sky-blue pants with buff stripes; dress cap with "M. G." encircled by shamrock wreath in front; white leather cartridge box and musket sling. *Young Guard*: blue frock coat and pants trimmed in red, and dress cap. *Richmond Light Infantry Blues*: dark blue coatee with white cassimere collar, cuffs, and white plastron for summer and blue plastron for winter; blue pants with white stripe; dress cap with white cock's feather plume; after 1858 generally wore dark blue dress cap with pompon. *Richard Fayette Arty*: dark blue frock coat and pants. *Virginia Rifles* (formerly *German Rifles*): blue frock coat and pants trimmed with green. *Comp F*: gray single-breasted frock coat and pants with black trim; dress and fatigue cap, fatigue jacket; black overcoat in 1859. *Howitzer Comp*: armed but not uniformed in 1859; some wore red shirts. All comp colors forbidden in regimental parades after Jan 1856. Regt armed largely with percussion smoothbore muskets. 1860-1861: regt paraded wearing: gray "regimental" overcoat, gray frock coat and pants, white cross belts, and dress cap with pompon; Richmond Grays procured new gray frock coat of long-skirt pattern; Richmond Blues procured gray uniform in 1861; by April, all comps in gray; all wore white cross belts except Virginia Rifles, which wore black leather belts; regimental band and drum corps uniformed in gray. 1861-1863: carried silk ANV battle flag presented by ladies of Richmond.
- 130 ● 1st Bn Vols (Wheeling [now West Va.]; disb) 1860-1861(?)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 2nd Regt Vols (Jefferson County) 1860-1861
2nd Vol Inf Regt (1st Regt, Stonewall Brig; Allen's) CS serv: 1861-1865
140 (Included Jefferson Guards and Cadets, Hamtramck Guard, Botts Grays, etc.)
1861: comps largely clothed in gray uniforms; some comps wore blue or red shirts; most had knapsacks; percussion musket. Regt carried state flag until late Nov 1861, when given ANV battle flag.
- 2nd Bn Vols (Fredericksburg; Burton's; 2 comps; merged into 30th Inf Regt) 1860-1861
150 1860: Washington Guard procured gray uniforms to replace worn out blues. *Fredericksburg Rifle Greys*: gray frock coat and trousers.
- 3rd Regt Vols (Portsmouth, and Norfolk County; Hodges') 1856-1861
3rd Vol Inf Regt (Pryor's; Mayo's) CS serv: 1861-1865
160 (Included Portsmouth Rifles, Old Dominion Guard, National Grays, Marion Rifles, Portsmouth Light Arty, etc.)
Comps distinctively uniformed before 1861; probably gray frock coat and pants; dress cap with pompon. 1861: most comps well clothed; armed with flintlock and percussion smoothbore muskets; Comp C had M1841 rifle. Comps A and E issued webbing for cartridge box, bayonet scabbard, and waist belts.
- 3rd Bn Vols (City of Norfolk; Taylor's; 2 comps; disb) 1860-1861
170 1860: Comp F: blue frock coat and pants trimmed with gold cord; black dress cap with pompon; armed in Jan 1861 with smoothbore percussion muskets purchased in New York. Norfolk Light Arty Blues: see 4th Arty VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 4th Regt Vols (Rockingham County; Gibbons'; reorgan into Vol Inf Regt) 1861
CS serv: 1861-1865
180 10th Vol Inf Regt (Warren's)
(Included Rockingham Rifles, Chrisman's Inf, Bridgewater Grays, Harrisonburg Valley Guards, etc.)
Flag of M1861 national pattern presented by Ladies of Winchester to Chrisman's "Boy Company." 1862: regt carried "a large and splendid Virginia 'Sic Semper Tyranus' flag." ANV battle flag presented to regt by ladies of Harrisonburg.
1863: regt issued caps, jackets, cotton shirts, and overcoats.
- Bn Vols (Petersburg; Weisiger's, Petersburg Arty detached other comps formed nucleus of 12th Vol Inf Regt) 1861
CS serv: 1861-1865
190 12th Vol Inf Regt (Weisiger's)
Bn comps distinctively uniformed. Petersburg Grays, Comp A: gray tail coat and pants with black trim; Petersburg Grays, Comp B: gray frock coat. City Guard, and Riflemen: dark blue frock coat and pants, each with distinctive trim. Comps had dress and fatigue caps; 4 comps armed with privately purchased Enfield rifled muskets. 1861: regt generally well clothed; armed with percussion smoothbore muskets and Enfield rifles. Regt at first carried 1861 national flag with designation in white bar; carried ANV battle flag 1862-1865.
- 6th Bn Vols (Alexandria County; Corse's; bn less 2 arty comps merged with other comps of northern Virginia) 1861
to form 17th Vol Inf Regt) CS serv: 1861-1865
200 17th Vol Inf Regt (Corse's)
(Included Alexandria Arty, Irish Vols [arty], Emmett Guards, Alexandria Riflemen, Mount Vernon Guards, Old Dominion Rifles, etc.)
Bn comps distinctively uniformed: *Alexandria Riflemen*: green frock coat and pants, and green cloth dress cap with pompon; *Mount Vernon Guard*: gray coat and pants with silver cord trim, and dress cap; *Old Dominion Rifles*: gray jacket, pants and cap, all trimmed with green; *Alexandria Arty*: gray coat and pants, trimmed with red and gold braid. June 1861: uniforms largely worn out; most of regt armed with percussion smoothbore muskets; some comps had rifles or rifled muskets. Comp H wore waist belts made from saber belts.
- Augusta County Regt Vols (Baylor's; reorgan as 5th Vol Inf Regt) 1861
CS serv: 1861-1865
210 5th Vol Inf Regt (3rd Regt, Stonewall Brig)
(Included West Augusta Guard, Southern Guard, Augusta Rifles, Staunton Arty, etc.)
Regt band 1861 included members of Staunton Mountain Sax Horn Band organ 1855; officially designated Stonewall Brigade Band 1863; reorgan 1865 as Stonewall Brigade Band and still exists. 1861: West Augusta Guard wore state reg blue dress; Rifles adopted "French Zouave drill."
- Albemarle County Bn (Strange's; nucleus of 19th Vol Inf Regt) 1861
CS serv: 1861-1865
220 19th Vol Inf Regt (Rust's; Strange's)
Monticello Guard: zouave cap and red shirt at target shoot in Dec 1859; *Scottsville Guard* in early 1861: blue coat and pants, white cross belts and epaulets.
- Young Guard Light Bn (179th Regt Militia; Richardson's; 2 comps; reduced to 1 comp) 1857-1859
23 Wore blue frock coat and pants with red trim; epaulets; dress and fatigue caps; white cross belts.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

PERMANENT CORPS AND MILITARY SCHOOLS

- Virginia Military Institute (Lexington) entire period
- 240 *Dress uniform*: gray coat with 3 rows of state buttons, with black trim; gray pants with black stripe for winter; white pants for summer; dress cap with Engineer insignia and cock's feather plume. *Fatigue uniform*: gray forage cap and jacket; gray vest for winter and white for summer. Uniforms of superintendent and professors conformed to that of Corps of Engineers, US Army, with state buttons. Cadets wore white cross belts; armed with smoothbore percussion muskets until about 1863, when issued Austrian rifles. Presented flag in 1850 with state seal on white background; reverse side had Goddess of Liberty, with scroll beneath bearing "Literature, Science, Arts."
- Public Guard (Richmond; Dimmock's Gay's; Light Inf comp; also called State Guard) to 1869
- 250 *Oct 1852*: issued new flag; altered uniforms and new cap with cock's feather plume; also new cap in 1858. *Feb 1859*: paraded in new uniform: blue coat with yellow shoulder straps, sky-blue pants, blue cap with yellow plume, and "white shoulder and cross belts." *1862*: issued "uniform" and "fatigue" caps, jacket, and flannel shirt; presumably all gray. Smith's Armory Band (members of Guard) wore similar uniform.
- University of Virginia (2 comps; disb) 1860-1861
- 260 Sons of Liberty: wore dark blue caps; red shirts trimmed with black velvet and adorned with brass buttons; black doeskin pants; white cross belt with large brass buckle. Southern Guard: blue caps, shirt, and pants. Both comps equipped with cartridge boxes, bayonets and scabbards, and armed with flintlock muskets.
- 265 (In 1853, the state supplied muskets "shortened expressly" to the following schools: Williamsburg Academy; Williamsburg Military, Mathematical and Classical School; Rumford Academy, King William County; and Fleetwood Academy, King and Queen County.)

VOLUNTEER LEGIONS

- Wise Legion (dissolved and inf elements formed into Wise's Brig) 1861-1862
- 270 *Aug 1861*: generally destitute of shoes, clothing, knapsacks, cartridge boxes, cap pouches; had "few arms fit to use". Also reported in Oct as "suffering much for want of clothing"; arms included a large number of Virginia Manufactory flintlock muskets.
- 1st Cav Regt (Davis; detached and reorgan 1862 as 10th Cav Regt, *q.v.*)
- 1861 *1861*: furnished 260 sabers without scabbards, some of which were rescabbarded; issued 53 flintlock pistols; Comp C armed with percussion rifles and Virginia Manufactory sabers; 1 comp armed with carbines and shotguns.
- Arty Bn (Gibbes'; Comp A mustered out 1861; other comps reorgan 1862 and independent btrys.)
- 1st Inf Regt (46th Inf Regt; Richardson's, *q.v.*)
- 2nd Inf Regt (59th Inf Regt; Henningsen's, *q.v.*)
- 3rd Inf Regt (60th Inf Regt; Stark's, *q.v.*)
- Lee's Legion (1st Cav Bn): see 1st Cav Bn
- 280

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

- 1st Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 1st Regt Partisan Rangers: see 62nd Mounted Inf Regt
- 1st Bn (Lee's Legion: expanded to form 9th Cav Regt) 290 1861-1862
- 2nd Regt (Radford's; Munford's; formerly called 30th Regt Vols) 1861-1865
- 300 *Aug 1861*: comps not uniformly dressed; armed with saber, pistol, shotgun and a few carbines. Regimental band supplied with instruments captured at Haymarket.
- 2nd Bn (Pate's; merged into 5th [Rosser's] Cav Regt) 1862
- 310 *Petersburg Rangers* reported in May 1861 to be armed with Jenks carbines salvaged from USS *Pennsylvania* at Norfolk.
- 3rd Regt (Johnston's; also called 2nd Cav Regt) 1861-1865
- 320 *June 1861*: some comps had 1858 state reg blue uniform; armed with saber, revolver, shotgun, some carbines and Bowie knives.
- 4th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 5th Regt (Mullins'; also called 4th Cav Regt; disb) 1861-1862
- 330 Comps distinctively uniformed at first; at least 2 comps wore blue. *Aug 1861*: armed with saber, Adams and Colt revolvers, single-shot percussion and flintlock pistols, and double-barrel shotguns.
- 5th Regt (Rosser's; consol with 15th Cav Regt) 1862-1864
- 340 *1862*: regt reported to have carried lances, with red and white pennons, until after Catlett's Station. *Dec 1862*: Pate's Rangers issued caps, jackets, overcoats, pants, boots, overshirts, double-barrel shotguns, and sabers. *1863-1864*: regt armed with sabers, revolvers, Sharps rifles, Austrian rifles, and carbines.
- 5th Regt Consol (Boston's; formed by consol of 5th and 15th Cav Regts) 350 1864-1865
- 6th Regt (Fields) 1861-1865
- 360 *1861*: comps indifferently dressed, some with gray flannel shirts variously trimmed, hats and caps; carried ANV battle flag, new flag issued in March 1865.
- 7th Regt (Ashby's; composed of 26 comps, including Chew's btry of horse arty, first to be organ in ANV; 1861-1865
- 370 reduced to 10 comps in June 1862, and reorgan into Laurel Brig.)
- 1863*: issued caps, jackets, pants, cotton shirts, haversacks, canteens, gun slings, and cartridge boxes; armed with sabers, army and navy revolvers, Savage revolvers, single-shot pistols, Mississippi rifles, muskets, Sharps carbines, and some Merrill and Smith carbines.
- 8th Regt (Corns') 380 1861-1865
- Carried M1863 national flag as regimental color with designation embroidered on white field.
- 8th Bn (merged into 10th Cav Regt) 390 1861-1862
- 9th Regt (Beale's; formed by expansion of 1st Cav Bn) 400 1862-1865
- 10th Regt (Davis'; formerly 1st Cav Regt, Wise Legion) 410 1862-1865
- 11th Regt (Laurel Brig; Funsten's; formed by expansion of 17th Cav Bn) 420 1863-1865
- 12th Bn (Bradley's; also called 10th Cav Bn) 430 1862 (?)
- 12th Regt (Laurel Brig; Harman's; formed from elements of 7th Cav Regt) 1862-1865
- 440 *1862*: issued caps, jackets, pants, overshirts, cotton shirts, overcoats, and boots; armed with revolvers, carbines and sabers.
- 13th Regt (Chambliss's; formed by expansion of 16th Cav Bn) 450 1862-1865
- 14th Regt (Thorburn's) 1862-1865
- 460 Carried blue flag 48 x 34 in with state arms on one side and embroidered in gold on the other: "14th REGT VA CAVALRY" in a scroll. In script beneath: "God armeth the patriot."
- 14th Bn (Chesapeake Bn; Burroughs'; consol with 15th Cav Bn to form 15th Cav Regt) 470 1862
- 15th Regt (Ball's; formed by consol of 14th and 15th Cav Bns; consol with 5th Cav Regt) 480 1862-1864
- 15th Bn (Northern Neck Rangers; consol with 14th Cav Bn to form 15th Cav Regt) 490 1862
- 16th Regt (Ferguson's; formed by consol of Ferguson's and Caldwell's Cav Bns) 500 1863-1865
- 16th Bn (Belches'; reorgan as 13th Cav Regt) 1862
- 510 Armed with sabers, revolvers, and double-barrel shotguns.
- 17th Regt (French's; formed by expansion of 33rd Cav Bn) 520 1863-1865
- 18th Regt (Imboden's) 530 1862-1865
- 19th Regt (Jackson's; composed mainly of former members of STATE LINE) 540 1863-1865
- 20th Regt (Arnett's) 550 1863-1865
- 21st Regt (Peter's; formed from disb STATE LINE) 560 1863-1865
- 22nd Regt (Bowen's Mounted Riflemen) 570 1863-1865
- 23rd Regt (White's; formerly 41st Cav Bn and O'Ferrall's Cav Bn) 1863-1865
- 580 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 24th Bn Partisan Rangers (Scott's Bn; disb) 590 1862-1863
- 25th Regt (Hopkins'; formerly 27th Cav Bn) 600 1864-1865
- 26th Regt (Kessler's; formed from 46th and 47th Cav Bns) 610 1865
- 27th Bn Partisan Rangers (Trigg's Bn; redesign 25th Cav Regt) 620 1862-1864
- 30th Regt: see 2nd Cav Regt
- 31st Bn (2 comps; merged into 40th Cav Bn) 1862-1863
- 630 *Nov 1862*: well uniformed; armed largely with sabers and a few shotguns.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 32nd Bn (Robertson's; consol with 40th Cav Bn to form 42nd Cav Bn) 640 1863
- 33rd Bn (French's; expanded to form 17th Cav Regt) 650 1862-1863
- 34th Bn (1st or Witcher's Bn Mounted Rifles) 660 1862-1865
- 35th Bn (Laurel Brig; White's) 1863-1865
- 670 Wore gray jacket, pants, and cap; armed with saber, revolver and carbine.
- 36th Bn (Sweeney's) 680 1863-1865
- 37th Bn (formerly Dunn's Bn Partisan Rangers) 690 1862-1865
- 39th Bn (Richardson's Bn Scouts, Guides and Couriers; also called 13th Cav Bn) 700 1862-1865
- 40th Bn (Wren's; formerly 31st Cav Bn; consol with 32nd Cav Bn to form 42nd Cav Bn) 710 1863
- 41st Bn (White's Bn; merged into 23rd Cav Regt) 720 1863-1864
- 42nd Bn (formerly 32nd and 40th Cav Bns; merged into 24th Cav Regt) 730 1863-1864
- 43rd Bn (Mosby's Bn Partisan Rangers; expanded to form Mosby's Regt Partisan Rangers, q.v.) 740 1863-1864
- 46th Bn (Kessler's; consol with 47th Cav Bn to form 26th Cav Regt) 750 1864-1865
- 47th Bn (Harman's; consol with 46th Cav Bn) 760 1864-1865
- Caldwell's Bn (merged into 16th Cav Regt) 770 1862-1863
- Davis' Bn (temporary field command; captured) 780 1864
- Ferguson's Bn (Guyandotte Bn; merged into 16th Cav Regt) 790 1863
- French's Bn: see 33rd Cav Bn 800
- Hounshell's Bn Partisan Rangers (also called Morris' and Thurmond's Bn) 810 1864-1865
- Jackson's Bn: see 19th Cav Regt
- Mosby's Regt Partisan Rangers (formerly 43rd Bn Cav Partisan Rangers) 1864-1865
- 820 Wore gray frock coat or jacket, and pants; felt hat, some of which bore plumes; some wore boots; armed mainly with revolvers, a pair per man at least.
- O'Ferrall's Bn (merged into 23rd Cav Regt) 830 1863-64
- Swann's Bn (also called Carpenter's Bn) 840 1864-1865

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

- 1st Regt (Randolph's; also called 2nd Arty Regt; redesign 1st Light Arty Bn) 1861-1864
- 850 *Richmond Howitzers* (2nd and 3rd Comps) wore gray jacket, pants, and cap, with red trim.
- 1st Light Arty Regt: failed to complete organ 860
- 1st Light Arty Bn (Hardaway's; formed from 1st Arty Regt; disb) 870 1864-1865
- 2nd Regt (Tansill's; also called Virginia Home Arty; reorgan as 22nd Inf Bn) 1862
- 880 *Southside Heavy Arty* armed with Virginia Manufactory smoothbore muskets.
- 4th Heavy Arty Regt (Goode's; converted to 34th Inf Regt q.v.) 890 1862
- 10th Heavy Arty Bn (Hensley's) 900 1862-1865
- 12th Light Arty Bn (Boggs; disb) 910 1862-1865
- 13th Light Arty Bn (Gibbes'; disb) 920 1863-1865
- 18th Heavy Arty Bn (Hardin's) 930 1862-1865
- 19th Heavy Arty Bn (Chalmer's) 1862-1865
- 940 Armed largely with smoothbore muskets, with a few rifled muskets.
- 20th Heavy Arty Bn (Robertson's) 950 1862-1865
- 38th Light Arty Bn (Stribling's) 960 1863-1865
- Harris' Heavy Arty Bn: failed to complete organ
- Richmond Howitzers Bn (Randolph's; 3 comps; formed by expansion of Howitzer Comp, formerly Comp H, 1861
- 970 1st Regt Vols; 1st Comp detached, and 2nd and 3rd Comps assigned to 1st Arty Regt)
Howitzer Comp in 1860-1861 wore gray frock coat and pants, fatigue cap, overcoat, knapsack, and saber. All comps of bn had gray jacket, pants and cap with red trim; some wore vests.
- Wise Legion Arty: see VOLUNTEER LEGIONS
- 980 (There were in addition about 100 independent btrys, most of them forming a part of Army of Northern Virginia field organs created under C.S. authority. Artillerymen usually wore gray jacket or frock coat and pants, with red trim; jacket commonly made with shoulder straps. Various kinds of caps were worn, and numbers of them bore cross cannon, often supplemented with initials of the comp. At least one comp, the Hanover Arty, wore double-breasted gray frock coat in 1862.)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

- 1st Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 1st Kanawha Regt: see 22nd Inf Regt
- 2nd Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 2nd Kanawha Regt: see 36th Inf Regt
- 3rd Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 3rd Kanawha Regt: failed to complete organ; comps transferred to 22nd and 36th Inf Regts
- 4th Regt (Preston's) 1861-1865
- 990 Liberty Hall Vols: gray shirt and pants, trimmed presumably with blue. Grayson Dare Devils: "flaming red" shirt and carried Harper's Ferry rifles with sword bayonet. Regt carried ANV battle flag, 1861-1865.
- 4th Bn: failed to complete organ 1000
- 5th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 5th Bn (Archer's; serv for a time as heavy arty; disb) 1861-1862
- 1010 Most comps armed with flintlocks in 1861; replaced with percussion muskets in 1862.
- 6th Regt (Mahone's, Rogers') 1861-1865
- 1020 1861: Comp F; see 3rd Bn Vols (VOL MILITIA). Independent Grays: gray frock coat and pants; dress cap with plume or pompon. Woodis Riflemen: dark green frock coat and pants, with black velvet plastron and trim; M1858 felt hat with bugle and "WR" device in front; armed with "Harpers Ferry rifles." June 1861: clothing of regt rated generally as "suitable for season"; comps received issues of cloth caps, shirts, jackets, pants, socks, and shoes, some probably distributed by state; armed with flintlocks, and conversions, except for Woodis Riflemen. Issued ANV battle flag, 1862.
- 6th Bn: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 7th Regt (Kemper's) 1861-1865
- 1030 June 1861: regt moderately well supplied with clothing. Hazelwood Vols: blue flannel shirt and gray pants; regt armed largely with converted muskets.
- 7th Bn: see 61st Inf Regt
- 8th Regt (Hunton's) 1861-1865
- 1040 1861: armed mainly with converted muskets. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 8th Bn (Tredegar Bn; reorgan as 6th Inf Bn, LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS, q.v.) 1050 1861-1863
- 9th Regt (Godwin's; serv for a time as heavy arty) 1861-1865
- 1060 Comp D originally armed with pikes, later exchanged for flintlock muskets, still later with conversions. Portsmouth Rifle Comp armed with M1841 rifle with saber bayonet. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 9th Bn (Hansbrough's; merged into 25th Inf Regt) 1070 1861-1862
- 10th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 11th Regt (Garland's) 1861-1865
- 1080 1861: comps distinctively dressed. Lynchburg Rifle Greys and Preston Guards in gray; Southern Guard: black jacket, gray pants with black stripe. State issued Lynchburg Home Guard 20 converted muskets with accouterments including "20 sets plates" and 120 yds of webbing.
- 12th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 13th Regt (Hill's; Walker's) 1861-1865
- 1090 Aug 1861: regt received new uniforms made in Richmond. Dec 1864: regt presented silk ANV battle flag made from bridal dress of Mrs. A. P. Hill.
- 14th Regt (Hodges) 1861-1865
- 1100 June 1861: clothing generally rated as good; armed mainly with converted muskets; issued web belting in worn condition.
- 15th Regt (August's; also called 3rd Vol Regt; organ from Vol comps of 33rd and 179th Militia Regts) 1861-1865
- 1110 May 1861: comps uniformed in blue and gray; armed mostly with converted muskets; Henrico Guard had Virginia Manufactory flintlock muskets. Regt presented distinctive silk flag made from bridal dress of Mrs. Catherine H. Morrison.
- 16th Regt (Colston's; also called 26th Inf Regt while in state serv) 1861-1865
- 1120 June 1861: indifferently clothed, but arms in good condition. Marion Rangers had M1861 national flag with a design painted in union; not carried into active serv.
- 17th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 18th Regt (Withers') 1861-1865
- 1130 1861: clothing not uniform; worn, but rated as "good" by end of June; almost all comps had knapsacks, haversacks, canteens, and other accouterments; armed mainly with converted muskets.
- 19th Regt; see VOLUNTEER MILITIA
- 20th Regt (Pegram's, Tyler's; disb) 1140 1861-1862
- 21st Regt (Gilham's, Patton's) 1150 1861-1865
- 21st Bn (Pound Gap Bn; consol with 29th Inf Bn to form 64th Mounted Inf Regt) 1160 1861-1862
- 22nd Regt (Tompkins'; also called 1st Kanawha Regt) 1170 1861-1865
- 22nd Bn (Tayloe's; disb) 1180 1862-1864
- 23rd Regt (Taliaferro's) 1861-1865
- 1140 1861: Comp E wore gray frock coat, pants and cap, with blue trim; web shoulder and waist belts with plates; carried converted muskets. Comp H issued M1841 rifle with and without bayonets; leather waist belt with brass plate. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 23rd Bn (Hounshell's) 1200 1862-1865
- 24th Regt (Terry's) 1210 1861-1865
- 25th Regt (Heck's) 1861-1865
- 1210 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 25th Bn (Richmond City Bn): see LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS
- 26th Regt (Crump's) 1220 1861-1865
- 26th Bn (Edgar's) 1230 1862-1865
- 27th Regt (Gordon's; also called 6th Vol Regt in state serv) 1240 1861-1865
- 28th Regt (Preston's) 1861-1865
- 1250 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 28th Bn (Tabb's; disb and comps assigned to 59th Inf Regt) 1260 1862
- 29th Regt (Moore's) 1270 1861-1865
- 30th Regt (Cary's) 1861-1865
- 1280 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 30th Bn Sharpshooters (Clarke's) 1290 1862-1865
- 31st Regt (Hoffman's) 1300 1861-1865
- 32nd Regt (Montague's) 1310 1861-1865
- 33rd Regt (Cummings') 1861-1865
- 1320 1861: armed largely with converted and flintlock smoothbore muskets.
- 34th Regt (Goode's; formerly 4th Heavy Arty Regt) 1330 1862-1865
- 35th Regt: failed to complete organ 1340
- 36th Regt (McCausland's; formerly known as 2nd Kanawha Regt) 1861-1865
- 1350 Described in Aug 1861 as being "without clothing or equipment fit for a march or any efficient service whatever." Carried state flag with designation and battle inscriptions on scrolls placed on blue field.
- 37th Regt (Fulkerson's) 1360 1861-1865
- 38th Regt (Pittsylvania Regt; Edmond's) 1861-1865
- 1370 Carried ANV flag battle.
- 39th Regt (Smith's; inf, cav, and arty comps; disb) 1380 1861-1862
- 40th Regt (Brockenbrough's) 1861-1865
- 1390 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 41st Regt (Chambliss's) 1400 1861-1865
- 42nd Regt (Burks') 1861-1865
- 1410 Comp A wore gray uniform with blue trim; regt armed largely with converted muskets. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 43rd Regt: failed to complete organ 1420
- 44th Regt (Scott's) 1861-1865
- 1430 1861: Comp E (Richmond Zouaves) apparently wore blue jackets, orange zouave trousers, white gaiters; had unique Reith knapsack; armed with flintlocks, which were replaced by July with Springfield rifled musket. Regt carried ANV battle flag.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 44th Bn (Batte's; assigned to RESERVE FORCES) 1440 1863-1865
- 45th Regt (Heth's) 1861-1865
- 1450 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 45th Bn (Beckley's; formed from 1st Cav Regt, STATE LINE) 1460 1863-1865
- 46th Regt (Richardson's; formerly 1st Inf Regt, Wise Legion, or 2nd Regt, Wise Legion) 1861-1865
- 1470 Armed largely with converted muskets. Jan 1862: drum corps of 12 boys organ. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 47th Regt (Mayo's) 1861-1865
- 1480 *Lacy Rifles*; "neat gray uniforms." Regt armed with smoothbore percussion muskets. Carried ANV battle flag.
- 48th Regt (Garnett's) 1861-1865
- 1490 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 49th Regt (Smith's) 1500 1861-1865
- 50th Regt (Reynold's) 1861-1865
- 1510 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 51st Regt (Wharton's) 1520 1861-1865
- 52nd Regt (Baldwin's) 1530 1861-1865
- 53rd Regt (Tomlin's; formed by consol of Tomlin's and Montague's Bns) 1540 1861-1865
- 54th Regt (Trigg's) 1861-1865
- 1550 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 54th Bn (Lynch's; formed from 54th and 63rd Inf Regts) 1560 1865
- 55th Regt (Mallory's) 1861-1865
- 1570 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 56th Regt (Stuart's) 1861-1865
- Carried ANV battle flag.
- 57th Regt (Armistead's) 1861-1865
- 1590 Carried ANV battle flag.
- 58th Regt (Goode's) 1600 1861-1865
- 59th Regt (Henningsen's; formerly called 2nd Inf Regt, Wise Legion) 1861-1865
- 1600 Aug 1861: Comp A (Richmond Light Inf Blues) armed entirely with "Minnie Muskets (Best)"; Comp K had "Virginia Mountain Rifles"; other comps variously armed with flintlocks, altered muskets, and Springfield rifled muskets. Comps received issues of caps, jackets, pants and overcoats in late 1861.
- 60th Regt (Starke's; formerly 3rd Inf Regt, Wise Legion) 1610 1861-1865
- 61st Regt (Neimeyer's; formed by expansion of 7th Inf Bn) 1620 1862-1865
- 62nd Regt Mounted Inf (Imboden's; formerly called 1st Inf Regt Partisan Rangers and 62nd Inf Regt; 1630 mounted in late 1863) 1862-1865
- 63rd Regt (McMahon's) 1640 1862-1865
- 64th Regt Mounted Inf (Slemp's; formed by consol of 21st and 29th Inf Bns; mounted in 1863) 1650 1862-1865
- Cohoon's Bn (composed of Virginia and North Carolina troops; disb) 1660 1862
- French's Bn: failed to complete organ 1670
- Keen's Bn (temporary field command; merged into 57th Inf Regt) 1680 1861
- Montague's Bn: see 53rd Inf Regt 1690
- Tomlin's Bn: see 53rd Inf Regt 1700

1710 PROVISIONAL ARMY

(The governor was authorized to prescribe the uniform for this force but this was apparently never done.)

- 1st Bn (Munford's; also called Irish Bn and 1st Bn Virginia Regulars) 1861-1865
 - Letcher Arty (Davidson's) 1862-1865
- Issued caps, jackets, pants, and overcoats. Officers wore C. S. reg dress.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

1720 PROVISIONAL NAVY

(Seamen and marines believed to have been issued clothing from stores seized at Gosport Navy Yard. State issued 5 Whitney revolvers with holsters and 5 waist belts and holsters to officers; 30 flintlock muskets and 30 "altered" swords sent to steamer CSS *Yorktown*.)

- Naval Light Arty (Parker's; apparently never completed organ; members transferred to CSS *Patrick Henry*) 1861

1730 STATE LINE

- 1st Regt (Radford's; cav and inf comps; reorgan as 45th Vol Inf Bn) 1862-1863
Uniformed in gray jacket, pants and cap; issued converted smoothbore muskets, replaced with captured Enfield rifles.
- 1st Bn (comprised 1 cav comp; others not identified) 1862
- 2nd Regt (Peter's; cav and inf comps) 1862-1863
Wore gray jacket, pants, cap; issued converted smoothbore muskets, replaced with captured Enfield rifles.
- 2nd Cav Regt: failed to complete organ
- 3rd Regt (Clarkson's; cav and inf comps) 1862-1863
Issued gray jacket, pants and cap; rearmed with captured Enfield rifles and accouterments.
- 4th Regt (Hounshell's; cav and inf comps) 1862-1863
Uniformed in gray jacket and pants; armed with converted smoothbore muskets.
- 5th Regt (Edmondson's; cav and inf comps) 1862-1863
Issued converted smoothbore muskets.
- Arty Bn (Jackson's; 2 comps and howitzer btry)

1740 LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS

- 1st Inf Regt (Richmond; Jones'; composed of detailed men from Nitre and Mining Bureau) 1863-1865
- 1st Cav Bn (Richmond; also called Browne's Reconnaissance Cav Corps) 1863-1865
Nov 1863: comps uniformed; armed with sabers.
- 1st Inf Bn (Richmond; Downer's; also called Armory Bn) 1863-1865
- 2nd Inf Regt (Richmond; Scruggs'; formed by consol of 2nd and 6th Inf Bns, LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS) 1864-1865
- 2nd Inf Bn (Richmond; Waller's; consol with 6th Inf Bn to form 2nd Inf Regt, LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS) 1863-1864
- 3rd Arty Regt (Richmond; Porter's; originally designated 2nd Arty Regt; broken up) 1862
- 3rd Inf Regt (Richmond; McAnerney's; formed by expansion of 3rd Inf Bn, LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS) 1864-1865
- 4th Inf Bn (Richmond; Curlin's; also called Naval Bn) 1863-1865
- 5th Inf Bn (Richmond; Broun's; also called Arsenal Bn) 1863-1865
- 6th Inf Bn (Richmond; Anderson's, Archer's, Tanner's; also called Tredegar Bn; formerly 8th Vol Inf Bn; 1861-1864 merged into 2nd Inf Bn, LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS)
July 1861: described as being "handsomely uniformed and armed." Issued 20 Virginia Manufactory flintlock muskets with bayonets. *Feb 1862*: partly uniformed; armed with "good percussion muskets."
- 7th Inf Bn (Morton's; formerly 1st Nitre Bn, 3rd Nitre District) 1864-1865
- Baldwin's Regt (Augusta County; also called Augusta Raid Guard) 1864-1865
- Burk's Regt (Also called Botetourt Home Guards) 1863-1865
- Wade's Regt (Montgomery County) 1863
- Munford's Bn (Richmond): failed to complete organ
- Richmond City Bn (Elliott's; also called 25th Inf Bn) 1862-1865
Probably wore gray jacket, pants and cap with blue trim; armed with converted muskets.

(There were in addition 73 comps of LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS organ throughout the state.)

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

1750 RESERVES

● 1st Regt (Farinholt's; formed by consol of Farinholt's and Averett's Bns)	1864-1865
● 1st Regt (Danforth's): see 1st Regt (Second Class), MILITIA	
● 1st Bn (Walker's)	1864-1865
● 1st Bn Valley Reserves: see 8th Bn Reserves	
● 2nd Regt (Brockenbrough's)	1864-1865
● 2nd Regt (Evans'): see 19th Regt, MILITIA	
● 2nd Bn (Guy's)	1864-1865
● 2nd Bn Valley Reserves: see 9th Bn Reserves	
● 3rd Regt (Booker's)	1864-1865
● 3rd Bn (Archer's; included 2 Second Class Militia comps of Petersburg)	1864-1865
● 3rd Bn (Chrisman's; temporary command of Valley Reserve comps)	1864
● 3rd Bn Valley Reserves (McCune's; also called Augusta County Reserves; broken up)	1864
● 4th Regt (Preston's; also called 5th Regt)	1864-1865
● 4th Bn (Godwin's)	1864-1865
● 4th Bn Valley Reserves: see 10th Bn Reserves	
● 5th Bn (Henry's; formerly called Henry's Regt Virginia Reserves)	1864-1865
● 6th Bn (Smith's; formerly called 13th Bn Virginia Reserves)	1864-1865
● 7th Bn (Chrisman's; formerly 5th Bn Valley Reserves)	1864-1865
● 8th Bn (Miller's; formerly 1st Bn Valley Reserves)	1864-1865
● 9th Bn (Taylor's; formerly 2nd Bn Valley Reserves, Rockingham County)	1864-1865
● 10th Bn (Byrd's; formerly 4th Bn Valley Reserves)	1864-1865
th Bn (Wallace's; formerly called 4th Bn Valley Reserves)	1864-1865
● Averett's Bn (merged into 1st Regt Reserves)	1864
● Hansbrough's Roanoke Bn	1864
● Hood's Bn (Petersburg)	1864-1865
● Patton's Botetourt Bn	1864
● Rockbridge County Bn (merged into 7th and 10th Bns Reserves)	1864

(There were in addition 5 comps of Reserves located in various parts of the state.)

1760 HOME GUARDS

● Botetourt Home Guards: see Burk's Regt, LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS	
● Richmond Home Guard Bn (Robertson's)	1861
Issued by state 160 Virginia Manufactory flintlock muskets and 52 "Virginia" saber blades.	
● Richmond Home Guard Arty Bn	1861
● Smyth County Cav Bn	1863-1864

(In 1863 the Adjutant General reported 28 inf and 7 cav comps of Home Guards.)

1770 MILITIA

Comprised 198 regiments of the line, 1861-1864. Uniforms were required by law for general and field officers and photographs of 1859-1861 indicate they were uniformed according to state regulations of 1858. There is no record of uniformed line companies before 1861. Before hostilities, companies were armed at the discretion of the governor; thereafter they were issued weapons by the state when called into active service. The regiments were frequently on active duty but only those listed below wore any semblance of military dress. Only one regiment is known to have adopted a uniform for its line companies.

- 19th Regt (City of Richmond; Evans'; reorgan 1862 as 19th Regt, First Class Militia; known also as 2nd Regt Virginia Reserves) to 1865

Jan 1861: Officers proposed inexpensive regimental uniform; regt later armed by state with smoothbore muskets.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- ¹⁷⁷⁵
- 179th Regt (City of Richmond; Richardson's, Moriss'; disb) to 1864
Jan 1861: regimental dress adopted: blue flannel hunting shirt with blue fringe and state buttons, dark civilian pants, blue cap. *April 1861*: Virginia Life Guard, a "uniformed company of the line," wore blue flannel hunting shirt with blue fringe and state buttons, blue cloth cap, black pants, white gloves, armed with Enfield rifle.

1780 SECOND CLASS MILITIA

- 1st Regt (City of Richmond); Danforth's; formed by expansion of 1st Bn, Second Class Militia; also 1863-1865
 known as 1st Virginia Reserves
 Issued arms by the state.
- Hobson's Bn (Petersburg; probably disb) 1863-1864
- Winfree's Bn (Lynchburg; formed from 131st Regt Militia) 1862-1865

Union Virginia

Most of the sympathizers for the Union cause in Virginia resided within the western court that in 1861 established their own government, purporting to represent the whole state of Virginia. In 1862, however West Virginia was created as a new state and admitted to the Union on 20 June 1863. Troops from this area are described under "West Virginia."

Other than the counties that formed West Virginia, the largest area in which substantial Union sympathy was found was in Loudoun County, among the Germans and Quakers. Some Union sentiment existed along the Eastern Shore and the Potomac River.

A small number of Negro troops was raised in the state.

57 US VIRG

ORDER OF BATTLE

- 10 Independent Loudoun Rangers (Means'; 2 comps) 1862-1865
 Issued US reg cav clothing.
- 20 Comp A, 1st Regt, Loyal Eastern Virginia Vols (Thomas') 1863-1865
 Issued US reg inf clothing.
- 30 Accotink Home Guard (Fairfax County) 1864

COLORED TROOPS (UNION)

- 1st Regt Virginia Colored Inf (redesig) 1864
- 40 38th Regt, U.S.C.T. 1864-1867
 Issued US reg inf clothing.
- Barnes' Comp A, Virginia Colored Guards 1864-1865

1st Virginia Infantry



©, 1997, Jeffrey C. Weaver

The 1st Virginia Infantry of the Confederate States Army was organized on May 1, 1851 from nine militia units in the Richmond area. The first commander was Colonel Walter Gwynn. Gwynn served in that capacity until 1853, when he was replaced by Thomas Pearson August. August served until 1860 when he was promoted to Brigadier General of Militia, and given command of the 2nd Brigade, 4th Division, Virginia Militia. August was followed by Colonel Patrick Theodore Moore, who served until 1862 when he was wounded and disabled. Lewis Burwell Williams, Jr. succeeded in command and led the unit until he was killed at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania on July 3, 1863. Frederick Gustavus Skinner was the final commander of the 1st Virginia, serving until the end of the war.

The Militia units which originally formed the 1st Virginia Infantry were:

- Richmond Light Dragoons, formed in 1807. This unit ceased to exist in 1854.
- Richmond Fayette Artillery, formed in 1824
- Richmond Grays, organized on January 29, 1844
- Richmond Eagle Infantry, organized in 1849
- Richmond Light Infantry Blues, formed on May 10, 1793
- Richmond German Rifles, formed in 1850
- Richmond Young Guard, organized in 1850
- Montgomery Guard, organized in 1850
- Caledonian Guard, organized in 1851.

These companies went through various permutations before the outbreak of war in April 1861.

The unit was activated on April 21, 1861, and mustered into Confederate service on June 30, 1861. Several of the companies were detached and reassigned during the ensuing, confusing months. The 1st Virginia Infantry which was also known as the "Williams Rifles" was eventually composed of:

Company A - Richmond Grays - Reassigned as Company G, 12th VA Inf. about September 1, 1861.

Company B - Richmond City Guard - Served through out the war as part of this unit.

Company C - Montgomery Guard - Served throughout the war as part of this unit.

Company D - Old Dominion Guard - Served in this unit through 1865.

Company E - Washington Volunteers - From Washington, D.C., mustered out of service on April 26, 1862.

Company F - Beauregard Rifles - Later reassigned as Company C, 1st Virginia Artillery in 1861.

Company G - Captain William H. Gordon's Company - served in this unit through 1865.

Company H - Richmond Grays No. 2. Served with the 1st through 1865.

Company I - Captain Robert F. Morris' Company, served through the war with the 1st Virginia Infantry

. Company K - Virginia Rifles - disbanded in 1862.

Floyd Guards - Organized on April 20, 1861 - Transferred as Co. K, 2nd VA Infantry before June 30, 1861.

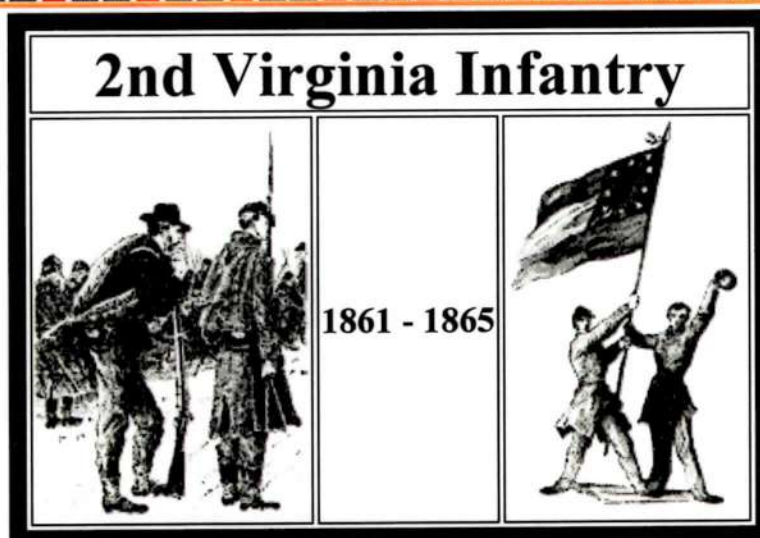
Band - Discharged before August 31, 1862.

The 1st Virginia Infantry's staff officers during the war period were:

Dooley, John, Major
Fry, William H., Lieutenant Colonel
Langley, Francis H., Major/Lieutenant Colonel
Moore, Patrick, Colonel
Munford, William P., Major
Norton, George F., Major
Palmer, William H., Major
Skinner, Frederick G., Major/Lieutenant Colonel
Williams, Lewis B., Colonel

The 1st Virginia Infantry participated in the following battles and engagements:

Blackburn Ford, VA - July 18, 1861
1st Manassas, VA - July 21, 1861
Yorktown Siege - April-May, 1862
Williamsburg, VA - May 5, 1862
Seven Pines, VA - May 31-June 1, 1862
Seven Days Campaign - June 25-July 1, 1862
Frayser's Farm, VA - June 30, 1862
2nd Manassas, VA - August 28-30, 1862
South Mountain, MD - September 14, 1862
Sharpsburg, MD - September 17, 1862
Fredericksburg, VA - December 13, 1862
Suffolk, VA Campaign - April-May, 1863
Gettysburg, PA - July 1-3, 1863
Plymouth, NC - April 17-20, 1864
Drewry's Bluff, VA - May 16, 1864
Howlett House, VA - May 18, 1864
North Anna, VA - May 22-26, 1864
Cold Harbor, VA - June 1-3, 1864
Clay Farm, VA - June 16, 1863
Petersburg, VA Siege - June 1864-April 1865



Brief History of the Regiment

The nucleus of this regiment was the 2nd Regt. Va. Vols., organized June 8, 1860, from the volunteer militia companies of the 55th Regt. ([Jefferson County](#)) Va. Militia. The 2nd Virginia Infantry served with great distinction under "Stonewall" Jackson up until the time of his death. The regiment served in a great many other engagements until the close of the war.

Colonels of the regiment included James W. Allen (killed 6/27/62), Lawson Botts (mortally wounded 8/28/62), Raleigh T. Colston (mortally wounded 11/27/62), John Q.A. Nadenbousch (wounded and resigned 4/12/64), William W. Randolph (killed 5/5/64), Charles H. Stewart, and Joseph J. Jenkins.

Companies:

- A - Jefferson Guards ([Jefferson Co.](#))
- B - Hamtrack Guards ([Jefferson Co.](#))
- C - Nelson Guards (Clarke Co.)
- D - Berkeley Border Guards ([Berkeley Co.](#))

- **E - Hedgesville Blues ([Berkeley Co.](#))**
- **F - Winchester Rifles ([Frederick Co.](#))**
 - **G - Botts Grays ([Jefferson Co.](#))**
- **H - Letcher Riflemen ([Jefferson Co.](#))**
- **I - Clarke Riflemen (Clarke Co.)**
- **K - Floyd Guards ([Jefferson Co.](#))**


For more detailed information on this regiment, and the men who fought in it, I recommend the

2nd Virginia Infantry
by Dennis Frye

Available from

[The Virginia Regimental Histories Series](#)



 [The United States Army Military History Institutes Guide to further references concerning the 2nd Virginia Infantry](#)

 [Edward Clarence Shepherd - From VMI](#)

 [The Virginia Civil War Home Page](#)

 [The West Virginia Civil War Home Page](#)

 [Forward the Colors to the Virginia Regimental Histories Series](#)

These pages authored and maintained by [Robert H. Moore, II.](#)

©1997 & 1998 All rights reserved.

Robert Moore, II and

Jeffrey C. Weaver;

[H. E. Howard, Inc.](#)

The arrival of the gunboat *Pawnee* at Alexandria caused quite a bit of excitement. Concern arose over the increased possibility of an enemy advance from Washington. Guards were placed at the foot of Cameron Street to keep an eye on the blockading steamer. Those not on guard duty were regularly at drill by squad, by company, and by battalion—occasionally under the command of Colonel Terrett.

On May 18, another Irish company, the O'Connell Guard, was organized under Captain Stephen W. Prestman and composed largely of railroad workers. The *Alexandria Gazette* of May 23 carried an appeal for ladies to help make uniforms for the new company.

It was also on May 23, 1861 that the polls opened in Alexandria for the purpose of voting on ratification of the ordinance of secession. Only 106 voted in opposition, while 983 ratified the ordinance. By 2 a.m. on the 24th, Union troops had crossed the Potomac River bridges into Virginia. Steamers carrying the 11th New York Fire Zouaves under **Col. Elmer E. Ellsworth** arrived at the foot of King Street. As the Zouaves landed, pickets fired shots warning of the enemy's approach and began falling back toward the city. At about 3 a.m., Captain Simpson rushed to his Warren Rifles: "Wake up, boys! They are coming! By George, they are across the bridge!"

Lieutenant Reigart B. Lowry, U. S. Navy, left the *Pawnee* about 4:30 a.m. to meet with Colonel Terrett and demand the surrender of Alexandria. The surrender was refused and Terrett announced he would evacuate the city. He ordered the battalion to assemble at Lyceum Hall and await further orders. Learning of the enemy approach by Washington Street, the battalion was ordered to depart by way of Duke Street at about 6:50 a.m. The Old Dominion Rifles were almost captured at Peyton's Grove when they were late getting the order. Captain Herbert managed to get his riflemen up to the retreating column as it moved westward on Duke Street and avoided their capture. As they evacuated the city, they were told that **James Jackson had killed Col. Ellsworth** and was, himself, killed instantly by Pvt. Francis Brownell while attempting to retrieve the Confederate flag Ellsworth had removed from the roof of the **Marshall House**. [*The Smithsonian Institution has an excellent on-line exhibit of the Marshall House incident which includes images of Jackson's shotgun, Brownell's percussion rifle, a piece of the captured flag and bloodstained floor cover.*] Just west of the Orange and Alexandria Railroad depot, Terrett's command stopped several trains returning from the Springfield Station. The entire command boarded trains and traveled 27 miles to Manassas Junction.

[BACK TO TOP](#)

The Ten Companies of the 17th Virginia Infantry as reorganized at Manassas Junction on June 10, 1861

<i>Company Designation and Name</i>	<i>First Company Commander</i>	<i>Enrolled Date & Location</i>	<i>Service Muster Date & Location</i>	<i>Present for Duty June 30, 1861</i>	<i>Present at Surrender April 9, 1865</i>
Company A—The Alexandria Riflemen	Capt. Morton Marye	April 17, 1861 - Alexandria	May 21, 1861 - Alexandria	63	9
Company B—The Warren Rifles	Capt. Robert H. Simpson	April 18, 1861 - Winchester	May 26, 1861 - Camp Pickens	90	8
Company C—The Loudoun Guard	Capt. Charles B. Tebbs	April 22, 1861 - Leesburg	May 23, 1861 - Alexandria	66	4
Company D—The	Capt. William H.	April 28, 1861 -	May 21, 1861 -		

Fairfax Rifles	Dulany	Fairfax Court House	Fairfax Station	76	4
Company E—The Mount Vernon Guard	Capt. Samuel H. Devaughn	April 17, 1861 - Alexandria	May 21, 1861 - Alexandria	106	0
Company F—The Prince William Rifles	Capt. George S. Hamilton	April 26, 1861 - Haymarket	May 27, 1861 - Manassas Junction	59	1
Company G—The Emmett Guard	Capt. James E. Towson, Jr.	April 25, 1861 - Alexandria	May 29, 1861 - Manassas Junction	60	11
Company H—The Old Dominion Rifles	Capt. Arthur Herbert	April 17, 1861 - Alexandria	May 28, 1861 - Manassas Junction	70	5
Company I—The O'Connell Guards	Capt. Stephen W. Presstman	May 23, 1861 - Alexandria	May 23, 1861 - Alexandria	53	2
Company K—The Warrenton Rifles	Capt. Benjamin H. Shackelford	April 22, 1861 - Warrenton	April 27, 1861 - Dumfries	90	2

Principle Actions of the 17th Virginia Infantry

<i>Action</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date(s)</i>
Skirmish	Fairfax C. H., Va. (Warrenton Rifles Only)	June 1, 1861
Battle	Bull Run, Va. (Blackburn's Ford)	July 18, 1861
Battle	Williamsburg, Va.	May 5, 1862
Battle	Seven Pines, Va.	May 31, 1862
Battle	Gaines' Mill, Va.	June 26, 1862
Battle	Frazier's Farm, Va.	June 27, 1862
Battle	Second Manassas, Va.	August 30, 1862
Battle	Boonsboro, Md. (South Mountain)	September 14, 1862
Battle	Sharpsburg, Md. (Antietam)	September 16 - 17, 1862
Battle	Fredericksburg, Va.	December 12 - 15, 1862
Siege	Suffolk, Va.	April 15 - May 3, 1863
Skirmish	Manassas Gap, Va.	July 20, 1863

units to form William Terry's Brigade, which with John B. Gordon's division, served with Jubal Early in the Shenandoah Valley. After Cedar Creek the brigade was sent into the lines at Petersburg, where they were in the battles of Hatcher's Run and Fort Stedman. Only 47 of the 5th Virginia were paroled at Appomattox Court House.

560210

Companies:

- A - Marion Rifles ([Frederick Co.](#))
- B - Rockbridge Rifles (Lexington, Rockbridge Co.)
 - C - Mountain Guard ([Augusta Co.](#))
 - D - Southern Guard ([Augusta Co.](#))
 - E - Augusta Grays ([Augusta Co.](#))
 - F - West View Infantry ([Augusta Co.](#))
 - G - Staunton Rifles ([Augusta Co.](#))
 - H - Augusta Rifles ([Augusta Co.](#))
- I - Ready Rifles of Augusta County ([Augusta Co.](#))
- K - Continental Morgan Guards (Winchester, [Frederick Co.](#))
 - L - West Augusta Guard ([Augusta Co.](#))
- M - Union Greys/Southern Grays ([Augusta Co.](#))
 - Fifth Regiment Band

For more detailed information on this regiment, and the men who fought in it, I recommend the

5th Virginia Infantry
by Lee A. Wallace

Available from

[The Virginia Regimental Histories Series](#)



[Pvt. John J. Rhodes \(Photograph\)](#)



[The Virginia Civil War Home Page](#)



[Forward the Colors to the Virginia Regimental Histories Series](#)

These pages authored and maintained by [Robert H. Moore, II.](#)

©1998 All rights reserved.

Robert Moore, II and

Jeffrey C. Weaver;

H. E. Howard, Inc.

Rt. 2 Box 496H

Appomattox, Virginia 24522



12th Virginia Infantry, Company B

[Home](#)

560190

Site Navigation

History

[12th's History](#)
[Organization](#)
[Historical Images](#)

About Us

[12th VA Today](#)
[Ladies & Civilians](#)
[Wheat's Tigers](#)
[Field Hospital](#)
[Enlist Now!](#)
[Forms](#)
[Henry Kidd's Art](#)

Pictures

[Picture Gallery](#)
[Appomattox 2005](#)
[Bentonville 2005](#)
[Gettysburg 2004](#)
[Wheat Memorial](#)
[Bernard Uniform](#)
[More Pictures](#)

For Members

[Calendar](#)
[Member Info](#)
[Uniform](#)
[Guidelines](#)
[Policies](#)

Links

Organization of the 12th Virginia Regiment

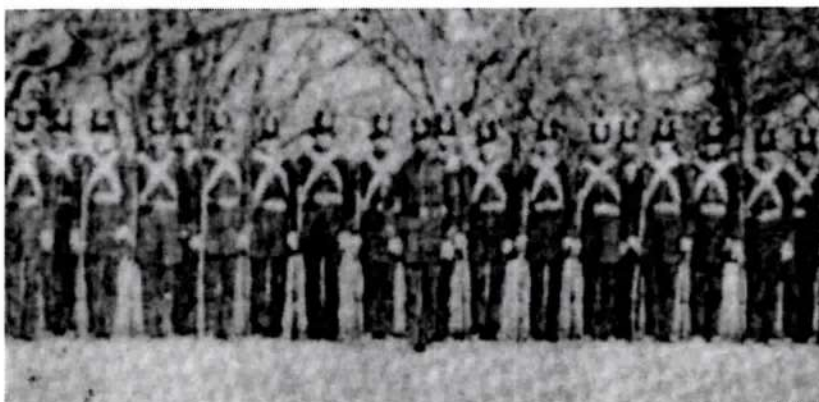
Weisiger, David A., Colonel 1861-1864 (to Brigadier General May 31, 1864)
 Field, Everard, Colonel, 1864-1865

The 12th Virginia Regiment was organized near Norfolk in early May, 1861. The nucleus of this regiment was the 4th Battalion, Virginia Volunteers, formed in Petersburg by January 7, 1861. This battalion, under Major Weisiger, was comprised of the following companies when it left Petersburg for Norfolk on April 20, 1861:

Petersburg City Guard, Company A; organized 1828; Captain John Pegram May



*A pre-war image of members of the Petersburg City Guard.
 From William Henderson's regimental history.*



*An 1862 image of the Petersburg City Guard.
 From William Henderson's regimental history.*

News

Updated: 1/15/07

Upcoming Events

Full Calendar of Events

Sunday, January 28, 2007

Civilian Planning Meeting
 (3:00pm)

Thursday, February 8, 2007

Monthly Meeting
 (7:00pm)

Saturday, February 10, 2007

School of the Soldier (9:00am)

Sunday, February 11, 2007

Petersburg Grays, Company B; organized 1828; Captain Fletcher H. Archer

Petersburg New Grays, Company C;

Lafayette Guard, Company D; organized prior to January, 1861; Captain William H. Jarvis

Petersburg Riflemen, Company E; organized December 1, 1859; Captain Dodson

Later, this would be the final organization of the regiment:

Petersburg Artillery; organized March 1862; Captain Branch (Many men from the Lafayette Guards transferred into this unit, resulting in the Lafayette Guards being filled with conscripts from Patrick County.)

The Petersburg Artillery was detached from the 4th Battalion the day following their arrival at Norfolk. The 12th Virginia Regiment was accepted into service of the Confederate States on July 1, 1861, and was reorganized May 3, 1862.

Company A, Petersburg City Guard; light infantry; enlisted April 19, 1861, for one year; reorganized May 1, 1862. Captains: John Pegram May (to Major: killed August 30, 1862), Charles E. Waddell.

Company B, Petersburg Grays, Company A: light infantry, enlisted April 19, 1861, for one year: reorganized May 1, 1862. Captains: John Lyon, Robert R. Bowden, Thomas P. Pollard.

Company C, Petersburg New Grays, Company B; light infantry; enlisted April 19, 1861, for one year; reorganized May 1, 1862. Captains: Thomas H. Hood, Louis L. Marks, Stephen G. White.

Company D, Lafayette Guard, Petersburg; light infantry; enlisted April 19, 1861; reorganized May 1, 1862. Captains: William H. Jarvis, James P. Critz, James E. Tyler.

Company E, Petersburg Riflemen; light infantry; enlisted April 19, 1861, for one year; reorganized May 1, 1862. Captains: Daniel Dodson, Robert Banks, John R. Patterson.

Company F, Hufer Grays, Hicksford (now Emporia), Greenville County; organized April, 1861 enlisted at Hicksford, June 6, 1861, for one year; reorganized May 1, 1862.

Company G, Richmond Grays, Richmond; formerly Company A, 1st Regiment Virginia Volunteers; enlisted April 19, 1861, for one year; on detached service when 1st Regiment Virginia Volunteers was accepted into Confederate States service and company was accepted as of this regiment; company reorganized May 1, 1862; reported as of the 12th Regiment on returns for July and August, 1861, though company was mustered as of the 1st Regiment. Captains: Wyatt M. Elliott, Jacob V. Crawford, Edwin White Branch (killed August 1, 1863), Robert Mayo, Jr,

Company H, Norfolk Junior Volunteers, Norfolk; formerly Captain

Fergusson's Company, 6th Regiment Virginia Volunteers; organized 1802; enlisted April 19, 1861, for one year; mustered while in State service as of the 6th Regiment, and was accepted into Confederate States service as Company H, 12th Regiment. Captains: Finley F Fergusson, Thomas F. Owens (elected April, 1862).

Company I (1st), Hargrove Blues, Dinwiddie County; enlisted June 11, 1861, for one year; reorganized May 1, 1862; dropped from regimental return May, 1862; detached from 12th Regiment and Company I (2nd) substituted, as announced by S. O. No. 129, A&IGO., dated June 5, 1862, and served as an unattached company until assigned as Company H (2nd), 9th Regiment Virginia Infantry, per S. O. 382, A&IGO., dated November 28, 1863. The records of the company indicate that it belonged to the 12th Regiment until the time of that regiments's reorganization. Captains: Arthur M. Goodwyn, Archibald B. Goodwyn.

Company I (2nd), Captain Richard W. Jones' Company; enlisted February 22, 1862, for the war, and mustered in April 30, 1862, as attached to this regiment; company substituted for Company I (1st) per S. O. No. 129, A&IGO., dated June 5, 1862.

Company K, Archer's Rifles, Petersburg; riflemen; organized May 4, 1861, for one year; reorganized May 1, 1862. Captains: Fletcher H. Archer (organized company; to Lieutenant Colonel May 5, 1861, and assigned to 3rd Regiment Virginia Volunteers), John R. Lewellen, John T. Clements.

Captain James R. Branch's Company, Lee's Life Guard, Petersburg; enlisted May 11, 1861, for one year; mustered as of this regiment while in State service. When accepted into Confederate States service, the company was assigned as Company K, 16th Regiment Virginia Volunteers and was subsequently transferred to the artillery arm of the service per S. O. No. 62, A&IGO., dated March 10, 1862, finally serving as Captain Richard D. Pegram's Company Virginia Light Artillery.

[Home](#) | [History](#) | [About Us](#) | [Pictures](#) | [For Members](#)

West Virginia

At the end of April 1865, the state had in store 1,580 caliber .69 Belgian rifled muskets and 839 smoothbore muskets, caliber .69, plus a small stock of other arms and accouterments for 2,851 men. At the end of September 1869 the following small arms and accouterments were on hand: 820 muskets; 820 cap pouches, cartridge boxes and plates, waist belts with plates, cartridge box shoulder belt plates; 43 carbine cartridge boxes; and 38 sword bayonets. Eighty muskets and sets of accouterments were reported that year as having been issued to the Vosburg Zouaves of Martinsburg.

Insignia and Flags

The Great Seal of West Virginia was adopted 26 September 1863. The arms it displayed showed a rock bearing the inscription "June 20, 1863" and surrounded by symbols of agriculture and industry. To the right of the rock stood a farmer in a hunting-shirt, holding an axe, and on its left, a miner with pickax. In front of all these lay two crossed rifles and a liberty cap. The motto was "Montani Semper Liberi."

This seal appeared on the title page of the 1864 *Report* of the state Adjutant General, but it was not used on any insignia or buttons in our period. It is probable that Virginia devices were worn by some of the early companies but by and large West Virginia troops used U.S. Army insignia exclusively.

West Virginia adopted no state flag during our period. The legislature, however, on 28 January 1864, adopted a resolution authorizing and requesting the governor to present to the 4th Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Infantry, a flag "adapted to their arm of service," and "with the coat of arms of the State." Battle honors were to be placed "legibly thereupon," and these were enumerated.

From 1862 to 1864 the legislature adopted resolutions authorizing the governor to present colors to ten regiments. The first of these flags was authorized on 13 May 1862, for the 1st Regiment of Virginia Infantry. On it was to be inscribed "Winchester," as "a testimony of approbation from loyal Virginia." On 4 February 1863, a color was authorized for the 7th Infantry Regiment, with "Seventh (Union) Virginia Volunteers, Antietam, September 17th, 1862," on one side, and on the other: "Fredericksburg, Dec. 13th, 1862." The 7th Regiment was authorized another flag on 25 January 1864. Other flags provided were: 1st Cavalry (1864), 10th Infantry (1864), 6th Cavalry (1864), 7th Cavalry (formerly the 8th Infantry, 1864), and the 5th Cavalry (1864). All regiments eventually received colors.

The flags presented to the state's regiments have been described as being of deep blue silk with gold fringe, and six feet square. In the center of the obverse was the coat of arms of the state without the encircling motto or name. These were placed upon a long scroll below the coat of arms. On the reverse side was a spread eagle measuring 44 inches between wing tips. Its right talon held a sheaf of arrows and in the left was an olive branch. A floating scroll with "E. Pluribus Union" was held in the beak of the eagle.

59: US WV

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

ORDER OF BATTLE

(All commands were designated "Virginia Volunteers" until 1863.)

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

(Issued US reg cav clothing unless otherwise noted.)

- 1st Regt 1861-1865
10 1862: Starr carbine, Colt army revolver, M1860 saber. 1863-1864: Burnside and Spencer carbines; M1840 and M1860 sabers. In 1861 had "Prof. Carl Colby's famous silver cornet band, all mounted on milk-white horses."
- 2nd Regt 1861-1865
20 1862: Enfield and "light French" rifles; Smith carbine; Colt army revolver; M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863: Smith carbine. 1864: Spencer, Sharps and Smith carbines; Colt army revolver; M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 3rd Regt 1862-1865
30 1862-1863: Sharps and Smith carbines; Colt army revolver; M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1864: "light French" rifle; Sharps, Smith and Spencer carbines. Burnside breechloading carbines.
- 4th Regt 6 mos, 1863-1864
40 1863: Smith carbine; Belgian musket; M1840 saber.
- 5th Regt: see 2nd Inf Regt
- 6th Regt: see 3rd Inf Regt
- 7th Regt: see 8th Inf Regt

50 (Some 35 independent comps of mounted scouts were raised as state troops 1863-1865, for terms of 6 months or more.)

VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

- 1st Regt Light Arty (comprised 8 light btrys, designated A-H and often by names of their commanders) 1862-1865
60 Issued US reg light arty clothing. 1862-1863: all comps except G partially armed with revolvers, cav and arty sabers; Comp G had revolvers only.

70 VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

(All inf commands wore US reg inf clothing)

- 1st Regt (consol with 4th Inf Regt and reorgan; 1st Virginia Inf) 1861-1864
2nd Regt Veteran 1864-1865
Initially without uniforms and accouterments; M1842 musket. Nov. 1861: issued clothing, arms and colors. 1862: Enfield rifle, Springfield rifled muskets, Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
- 2nd Regt (mounted in 1863; redesig) 1861-1864
5th Cav Regt (consol with 6th Cav Regt) 1864
1862: M1842 rifled musket, Enfield rifle. 1864: Enfield rifle; later light French rifle; Spencer, Smith, Joslyn and Gallagher carbines; no sabers.
- 3rd Regt (mounted in 1863: redesig) 1861-1864
6th Cav Regt 1864-1865
Initially issued conversions. 1862: Enfield rifle. 1864: light French rifle; M1840 and M1860 sabers. Inadequate arms and equipment led to its capture at New Creek (1864).
- 4th Regt (consol with 1st Inf Regt) 1861-1864
Initially issued M1842 musket. 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 5th Regt (consol with 9th Inf Regt and reorgan) 1861-1864
1st Regt Veteran 1864-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifle.
- 6th Regt (raised exclusively for use as railway guards) 1861-1865
1862-1864: Enfield rifle.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 7th Regt (Union Virginia Vols) 1861–1863
- 7th Bn 1863–1865
- 1862–1863: Enfield rifle; Springfield rifled muskets. 1864: armed with Henry rifle in honor of its gallantry at Ream's Station.
- 8th Regt (mounted in 1863; redesign) 1861–1864
- 7th Cav Regt 1864–1865
- 1862: Enfield rifle. 1864: Colt army revolver; M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 9th Regt (consol with 5th Inf Regt) 1861–1864
- 1862–1863: Enfield rifles, some with saber bayonets.
- 10th Regt 1861–1865
- 1862–1864: Enfield rifle.
- 11th Regt 1862–1865
- 1862–1864: Enfield rifles, some with saber bayonets.
- 12th Regt 1862–1865
- 1862–1864: Enfield rifle. 1865: presented special color for gallantry at Fort Gregg, Va.
- 13th Regt 1862–1865
- 1862–1864: M1842 rifled musket; Springfield rifled muskets.
- 14th Regt 1862–1865
- 1862–1864: Enfield rifle.
- 15th Regt 1862–1865
- 1862–1864: Enfield rifle.
- 16th Regt (disb) 1862–1863
- Issued M1842 musket.
- 17th Regt 1864–1865
- 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- Exempts' Bn 1862–1865
- 1863: Enfield rifle.
- West's Independent Bn 1862–1865
- 1863: Enfield rifle.

Ⓐ (There were, in addition, an undetermined number of independent comps of State Guards and Home Guards. In 1865, all comps apparently wore US reg inf clothing and accouterments; carried Springfield rifled muskets and Belgian rifled muskets, cal .69.)

SOURCES

- Thomas H. McKee, "Military Affairs in West Virginia," in *The Union Army*, Madison, Wis., 1908, II, 288–309.
- Adjutant General, West Virginia, *Annual Reports*, 1863–1870.
- Theodore F. Lang, *Loyal West Virginia from 1861 to 1865 . . .*, Baltimore, Md., 1895.
- Adjutant General, U.S., *Official Army Register of the Volunteer Force . . .*, Washington, D.C., 1865, part IV.
- Boyd B. Stutler, *West Virginia in the Civil War*, Charleston, West Virginia, 1963.
- Department of Archives and History, West Virginia, *Annual Report*, 1906.

Dr. James D. Hupp, former State Historian, the late Boyd B. Stutler of Charleston, West Virginia, and the late Delf Norona generously supplied much useful information for this chapter.



Fig. 396. Private Frederick Lythson, Company H, 2nd Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 1861, in state issue gray uniform. Photograph courtesy of Lance Herdegen.

Wisconsin

agreed with the provisions of the Revised Regulations of 1861. Most were furnished by Gilbert Hubbard & Co. of Chicago. The national colors had their stars painted in gold in six horizontal rows, viz: 5,6,6,6,6,5. The regimental designation was painted in gold on the center stripe. The blue regimental colors bore the U.S. seal, painted in the center over a simple light red scroll bearing the unit designation in gold. Beginning with the 9th Regiment through the 19th (and including the reorganized 1st), a blue scroll with the gold letters "FORWARD" was placed over the seal as well.

With the return of several worn colors in 1863, legislation was adopted to provide each unit with a new set, and a state flag was adopted as a substitute for the regimental color of this set. Gilbert Hubbard & Co. successfully outbid its competitors for providing these flags. The national color at first bore its stars in six horizontal rows, first 6,6,5,6,6,6, but later 6,5,6,6,6,6. In 1865 this was changed to seven rows of five stars each. The regimental designation was painted in gold upon the center stripe, and battle honors were likewise painted in gold (usually two rows to a stripe) on the red stripe or stripes below it. The state flag was dark blue, the same size and description as the old regimental colors except that it bore a gilt edged gray-blue disc in its center. On the observe this disc bore a full color representation of the 1851 state seal, the sailor dressed in blue, the yeoman with a red shirt and black pants. "E. PLURIBUS UNUM" was deleted from the red scroll in the seal, but the scroll remained. On a similar disc on the reverse, the United States arms were painted with the U.S. motto in a red scroll emanating from the beak of the eagle. The regimental designation was painted in gold on a simple red scroll beneath these discs, on both sides of the flag. At least one state color (that of the 17th Infantry) was ordered with battle-honors inscribed thereupon.

In 1864 the governor attempted to secure these colors through the U.S. Quartermaster-General. When that office refused to provide anything other than "regulation" flags, the legislature adopted new enactments that permitted the governor to continue to supply the state flag. National and state flags were accordingly furnished by the state until the end of the war. These flags are now displayed in the Capitol museum in Madison.

60: US WISC

ORDER OF BATTLE: VOLUNTEER MILITIA

- Milwaukee Vol Bn (absorbed) to 1863
- 10 1st Militia Regt (Milwaukee and the southeast) 1863-1866
- also 39th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 100 days, 1864
- (continued as independent comps 1866-1870)
- 1st Regt State Militia 1870
- (Included Milwaukee Light Guard, Juneau Guard, Union Guards, Black Yager Rifles, Milwaukee Cadets, Montgomery Guard, Milwaukee Riflemen, City Dragoons, Washington Arty)
- Comps initially distinctively clothed. *Milwaukee Light Guard, dress uniform*: blue double-breasted tail coat, faced and piped with white, white epaulets; blue pants with white stripe; bearskin hat with gold tassels or dress cap with red pompon; white cross belts; *officers*, black collar, red plume on cap. *Fatigue uniform*: gray frock coat and pants trimmed with red; same cap and belts as above.
- Bn armed chiefly with M1822 altered musket; rifle comps with M1841 rifle; Cadets and Arty with musketoon; Dragoons with flintlock pistol and M1840 dragoon saber.
- As 1st Militia Regt, 1863-1866: US reg inf clothing mainly. Armed chiefly with Garibaldi rifle musket. As 39th Vol Inf Regt: Enfield rifle muskets.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

(The militia commands below are believed to have worn US reg inf or arty clothing, in part at least.)

- 2nd Militia Regt (Fond du Lac and east central; consol with 4th Regt for Fed serv in 1864) 1863-1866
 20 Armed with Garibaldi rifle musket.
 also 41st Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 100 days, 1864
 Armed with Enfield rifle-musket.
- 3rd Militia Regt (Madison and south central) 1863-1866
 30 Armed with a mixture of Garibaldi, Belgian and Austrian rifle muskets.
 also 40th Vol Inf Regt Fed serv: 100 days, 1864
 Armed with Enfield rifle musket.
- 4th Militia Regt (Lancaster and the southwest; consol with 2nd Regt for Fed serv in 1864) 1863-1866
 40 Armed chiefly with Belgian rifle musket.
- 5th Militia Regt (Northwest) 1863-1866
 50 Armed with Austrian and Garibaldi rifle muskets.
- Wisconsin Militia Arty 1863-1866 (?)
 60 Armed with M1841 rifle, M1840 light arty saber, and 6-pdr smoothbore bronze field guns.

VOLUNTEER CAVALRY

(Uniformed in US reg cav clothing and usually wore black felt hat and uniform jacket.)

- 1st Regt 1861-1865
 70 1862: M1841 rifle, Lefauchaux, Starr, and Savage revolvers; M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863: Maynard and Merrill carbine; Colt, Lefauchaux, Savage, and Starr army revolvers. 1864: Joslyn, Sharps and Warner carbines; Remington, and Starr (all cal .44) revolvers. 1865: Spencer carbine.
- 2nd Regt (Washburn Cav) 1861-1865
 80 Wore soft black felt hat during much of its service. 1862: Enfield rifle, Hall and Austrian carbines; Lefauchaux and Savage revolvers; M1840 and M1860 sabers. 1863: Sharps carbine; Savage and Colt army revolvers. 1864: Burnside carbine; Colt army and navy revolvers, Remington army revolver.
- 3rd Regt 1861-1865
 90 1862: Merrill carbine; Lefauchaux revolver; M1840 saber. 1863: Merrill carbine; Colt and Remington army revolvers. 1864: Cosmopolitan, Merrill, and Gallagher carbines; Colt, Remington, and Lefauchaux army revolvers; M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- 4th Regt (formerly 4th Inf Regt) 1863-1866
 100 1863: Burnside carbine; Remington army revolver; M1860 saber. 1864: Burnside and Sharps carbines; Colt and Remington army revolvers; M1840 and M1860 sabers.
- Milwaukee Cav Comp (assigned to Benton Hussars, Missouri Cav, as Comp D) 1861
 110

120 VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY

(Wore US reg heavy and light arty clothing.)

- 1st Bn (Heavy; reorgan) 1863-1864
- 1st Regt (Heavy) 1864-1865
 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 130 (There were 12 btrys of light arty numbered 1st-10th, 12 and 13th, the 11th Btry being known as Btry L, 1st Illinois Vol Light Arty Regt. These btrys were frequently designated by the names of their commanders.)

VOLUNTEER INFANTRY

- 1st Regt (consol with 21st Inf Regt) 1861-1864
 140 April 1861: iron gray frock coat, pants and forage cap trimmed with black; officers wore blue frock coat and cap; gray overcoat; red flannel shirt. Aug 1861: US reg inf clothing. Initially issued M1822 altered musket with M1855 rifle m... for flank comps; reg accouterments. 1862-1863: M1842 rifled musket.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 2nd Regt (element of Iron Brig; reduced) 1861-1864
Independent Bn, 2nd Regt (consol with 6th Inf Regt) 1864
- 150 Initially issued state gray frock coat, gray pants, gray cap; Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55. Officers wore blue frock coat for dress. *Aug 1861*: blue inf clothing. *May 1862*: issued Iron Brig dress (see 6th Inf Regt). *Band*: long dark blue sack coat, dark blue pants, small black felt hat. *1863*: Enfield rifle.
- 3rd Regt 1861-1865
- 160 Initially issued state gray frock, light gray pants, blue flannel shirt, gray felt hat. Pants replaced within 10 days with blue cotton overalls. *Sept 1861*: replaced with US reg inf clothing. First issued smoothbore alterations; in fall 1861 issued M1842 rifled musket. *1862-1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 4th Regt (reorgan as 4th Cav Regt, *q.v.*) 1861-1863
- 170 Initially issued state gray jacket, pants, and forage cap; replaced with blue clothing *c. Aug 1861*. Initially issued M1842 musket and M1855 rifle musket. *1862*: M1842 rifled musket; Sharps breechloading rifle.
- 5th Regt 1861-1865
- 180 Initially issued state gray jacket, pants, and forage cap trimmed with black. Entire unit issued sheepskin leggings in 1861. (Comp B—Milwaukee Zouave Cadets—wore gray zouave jacket and pants, trimmed yellow with either red fez or red cap trimmed yellow). Replaced with blue clothing *c. Aug 1861*. Issued Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55. *1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 6th Regt (element of Iron Brig) 1861-1865
- 190 Initially issued state gray jacket, pants, and forage cap trimmed with black (or green for Comp A); blue flannel shirt. Replaced with blue clothing *Sept 1861*. Issued "Belgian musket," later replaced with M1861 rifle musket. *May 1862*: issued Iron Brig dress: US reg inf full dress including white gloves and black felt hat with feather; white canvas leggings; often wore blue fatigue coat in battle. *1862-1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 7th Regt (element of Iron Brig) 1861-1865
- 200 Initially issued state gray jacket, pants, and forage cap. Replaced with blue clothing *c. Sept 1861*. *May 1862*: issued Iron Brig dress (see 6th Inf Regt). Initially issued "smoothbore musket." *1862*: Austrian rifled musket, cal .54 or .55. *1863-1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 8th Regt (Eagle Regt) 1861-1865
- 210 Initially issued state gray jacket, pants and forage cap, trimmed with black. Sky blue overcoat. Initially issued M1822 altered musket. *Jan 1862*: blue inf jacket, sky blue pants, hat and other US reg clothing. *1862-1863*: Enfield rifle. *1864*: Springfield rifled muskets. This regt carried a live eagle as part of the color party in all its formations.
- 220 (The 9th-16th Inf Regts were issued state blue clothing which generally corresponded to US reg inf dress, except coats were 5-button sacks with standing collar, edged sky-blue.)
- 9th Regt (1st German Regt) 1861-1865
Initially: 6 comps Belgian rifled musket, cal .58; 4 comps Dresden rifles. *1863-1864*: Enfield rifle.
- 10th Regt (consol with 21st Inf Regt) 1861-1864
Initially: 2 comps rifled muskets; 8 comps M1822 altered musket. *1862*: M1842 musket. *1863*: M1842 rifled musket and Austrian, cal .58 rifle musket.
- 11th Regt 1861-1865
Initially: 2 comps rifled musket; 8 comps M1822 altered musket. *1863-1864*: armed largely with Enfield rifle.
- 12th Regt (Marching Twelfth) 1861-1865
Initially issued Dresden rifles. *1862-1863*: Dresden-Belgian rifled musket, cal .58; Enfield rifle; M1863 rifle musket. *1864*: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 13th Regt 1861-1865
Initially issued Dresden rifles. *1862-1863*: Dresden-Belgian rifled musket, cal .58. *1864*: Springfield rifled muskets. *Band*: wore long sack coat, sky blue pants, forage cap.
- 14th Regt (Northwestern Regt; Wisconsin Regulars) 1861-1865
Dresden rifles received *Jan 1862*. *1862*: Dresden-Belgian rifled musket, cal .58. *1863*: Enfield rifle. *1864*: Springfield rifled muskets. Issued black hats rather than forage caps in 1861.

ORDER OF BATTLE (continued)

- 15th Regt (Scandinavian Regt) 1861-1865
Initially issued Dresden rifles. 1862: Dresden-Belgian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle. Carried regt color with stars and stripes on one side, and US and Norwegian arms united on other.
 - 16th Regt 1861-1865
Initially issued Dresden rifles. 1862: Dresden-Belgian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
- 230 (Inf regts hereafter issued US reg inf clothing directly by US Army.)
- 17th Regt (Irish Brig) 1862-1865
Initially issued Dresden rifles. 1862-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. Carried "green Irish flag" with other colors.
 - 18th Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued Dresden rifles. 1862: Dresden-Belgian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 19th Regt 1862-1865
1862: M1842 rifled musket. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 20th Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued Austrian rifles. 1862-1863: M1842 rifled muskets. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 21st Regt 1862-1865
Initially issued Austrian rifles. 1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets. In 1862 wore wide brimmed felt hat with feather.
 - 22nd Regt 1862-1865
Enfield rifle.
 - 23rd Regt 1862-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 24th Regt (Milwaukee Regt) 1862-1865
1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
 - 25th Regt 1862-1865
1862: Austrian rifled musket, cal .58. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
 - 26th Regt (2nd German Regt; Sigel Regt) 1862-1865
Enfield rifle.
 - 27th Regt 1862-1865
Enfield rifle.
 - 28th Regt 1862-1865
Initially: 1 comp Springfield rifle muskets; 9 comps Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 29th Regt 1862-1865
Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 30th Regt 1862-1865
1862-1863: Dresden and "Suhl" rifled muskets. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 31st Regt 1862-1865
1862: M1842 musket. 1863-1864: Enfield rifle.
 - 32nd Regt 1862-1865
1862: Enfield rifle. 1863-1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 33rd Regt 1862-1865
1862-1863: Enfield rifle. 1864: Springfield rifled muskets.
 - 34th Regt (drafted from militia) 9 mos, 1862-1863
"Prussian muskets."
 - 35th Regt 1863-1866
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.


 ORDER OF BATTLE (*continued*)

● 36th Regt	1864–1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 37th Regt	1864–1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 38th Regt	1864–1865
1864: Springfield rifled muskets.	
● 39th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA	
● 40th Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA	
● 41st Regt: see VOLUNTEER MILITIA	
● 42nd Regt	1864–1865
1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 43rd Regt	1864–1865
1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 44th Regt	1864–1865
1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 45th Regt (German Regt)	1864–1865
1864: Enfield rifle.	
● 46th Regt	1865
● 47th Regt	1865
● 48th Regt	1865
● 49th Regt	1865
● 50th Regt	1865–1866
● 51st Regt	1865
● 52nd Regt	1865
● 53rd Regt (consol with 51st Inf Regt)	1865

SOURCES

- Adjutant General, Wisconsin, *Annual Reports*, 1852–1865.
 Adjutant General, U.S., *Official Army Register of the Volunteer Force . . .*, Washington, D.C., 1867, part VII.
 Jerome A Watrous, "Military Affairs in Wisconsin," in *The Union Army*, Madison, Wis., 1908. IV, 18–86.
 Wm. DeLoss Love, *Wisconsin in the War of the Rebellion, . . .*, Chicago, Ill., 1866.
 Isaac Samuel Bradley, *A Bibliography of Wisconsin's Participation in the War Between the States . . .*, Madison, Wis., 1911.

We are indebted to the staff of the Adjutant General of Wisconsin for its help in preparing this chapter. The assistance of Frederick Benkovic and of Paul Vanderbilt, formerly of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, has been most valuable. We are also very much indebted to H. Michael Madaus for his bringing up to date and revising this chapter.